PB85-227114

Ambient Water Quality
Criteria for Ammonia - 1984

(U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC

Jan 85

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical Information Service
NTIS

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water
Regulations and Standards
Criteria and Standards Division
Washington, DC 20460

EPA 440/5-85-001
January 1985

Water

PB85-227114

EPA

Ambient Water Quality Criteria for

Ammonia - 1984

REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

TECHNICAL REPORT DATA

(Please read Instructions on the reverse before comp

1. REPORT NO.
EPA 440/5-85-001

2.

PB85 227114/AS

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE
Ambient Water Quality Criteria for
Ammonia - 1984

5. REPORT DATE
Jan. '85-date of approval

6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE

7. AUTHOR(S)

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.

9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS
US EPA
Office of Research and Development
Washington, D.C. 20460

10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.

11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO.

12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS
US EPA
Office of Water Regulations & Standards
Criteria & Standards Division
401 M St., S.W.; Washington, D.C. 20460

13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED

14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE

15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

16. ABSTRACT

Document provides a summary of important aquatic toxicological data pertaining to ammonia. Criterion Maximum and Criteria Continuous Concentrations (CMC and CCC) are calculated. Any necessary adjustments to the criterion are discussed. An extensive bibliography is provided.

17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS

a. DESCRIPTORS	b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS	c. COSATI Field/Group
Aquatic toxicology Ammonia Criterion Water Quality	---	----

REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Unrestricted	19. SECURITY CLASS *(This Report)* N/A	21. NO. OF PAGES
	20. SECURITY CLASS *(This page)* N/A	22. PRICE

EPA Form 2220-1 (Rev. 4-77) PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

AMBIENT AQUATIC LIFE WATER QUALITY CRITERIA FOR AMMONIA

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
DULUTH, MINNESOTA

DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the Criteria and Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

AVAILABILITY NOTICE

This document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

FOREWORD

Section 304(a)(1) of the Clean Water Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-217) requires the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency to publish criteria for water quality accurately reflecting the latest scientific knowledge on the kind and extent of all identifiable effects on health and welfare which may be expected from the presence of pollutants in any body of water, including ground water. This document is a revision of proposed criteria based upon a consideration of comments received from other Federal agencies, State agencies, special interest groups, and individual scientists. The criteria contained in this document replace any previously published EPA aquatic life criteria.

The term "water quality criteria" is used in two sections of the Clean Water Act, section 304(a)(1) and section 303(c)(2). The term has a different program impact in each section. In section 304, the term represents a non-regulatory, scientific assessment of ecological effects. The criteria presented in this publication are such scientific assessments. Such water quality criteria associated with specific stream uses when adopted as State water quality standards under section 303 become enforceable maximum acceptable levels of a pollutant in ambient waters. The water quality criteria adopted in the State water quality standards could have the same numerical limits as the criteria developed under section 304. However, in many situations States may want to adjust water quality criteria developed under section 304 to reflect local environmental conditions and human exposure patterns before incorporation into water quality standards. It is not until their adoption as part of the State water quality standards that the criteria become regulatory.

Guidelines to assist the States in the modification of criteria presented in this document, in the development of water quality standards, and in other water-related programs of this Agency, have been developed by EPA.

Edwin L. Johnson
Director
Office of Water Regulations and Standards

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Rosemarie C. Russo
Environmental Research Laboratory
Athens, Georgia

Russell J. Erickson
Environmental Research Laboratory
Duluth, Minnesota

Clerical Support: Terry L. Highland

CONTENTS

Page

Foreword iii

Acknowledgments iv

Tables vi

Figures vii

Introduction 1

Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Animals 7

Chronic Toxicity to Aquatic Animals 48

Toxicity to Aquatic Plants 69

Bioaccumulation 74

Other Data 75

Unused Data 86

Summary 90

National Criteria 94

Examples of Site-Specific Criteria 100

References 155

TABLES

Page

1. Acute Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Animals 105
2. Chronic Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Animals 129
3. Ranked Genus Mean Acute Values with Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratios 134
4. Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Plants 139
5. Other Data on Effects of Ammonia on Aquatic Organisms 141

FIGURES

Page

1. Acute NH_3 Toxicity at Different pH Values 35
2. Acute NH_3 Toxicity at Different Temperatures 38

INTRODUCTION*

In aqueous ammonia solutions, un-ionized ammonia exists in equilibrium with the ammonium ion and the hydroxide ion. The equation expressing this equilibrium can be written as:

$$NH_{3(g)} + nH_2O_{(\ell)} \rightleftharpoons NH_3 \cdot nH_2O_{(aq)} \rightleftharpoons NH_4^+ + OH^- + (n-1)H_2O_{(\ell)}.$$

As indicated in this equation, the dissolved ammonia molecule exists in hydrated form. The dissolved un-ionized ammonia is represented for convenience simply as NH_3. The ionized form is represented as NH_4^+. The term 'total ammonia' refers to the sum of these; i.e., $NH_3 + NH_4^+$.

The toxicity of aqueous ammonia solutions to aquatic organisms is primarily attributable to the NH_3 species, with the NH_4^+ species being relatively less toxic (Chipman 1934; Wuhrmann et al. 1947; Wuhrmann and Woker 1948; Tabata 1962; Armstrong et al. 1978; Thurston et al. 1981c). It is, therefore, important to know the concentration of NH_3 in any aqueous ammonia solution in order to determine what concentrations of total ammonia are toxic to aquatic life.

The concentration of NH_3 is dependent on a number of factors in addition to total ammonia concentration (Skarheim 1973; Whitfield 1974; Emerson et al. 1975; Thurston et al. 1979; Messer et al. 1984). Most important among these are pH and temperature; the concentration of NH_3 increases with increasing pH and with increasing temperature. The ionic strength is another important influence on this equilibrium. There is a decrease in the percentage of un-ionized ammonia as the ionic strength increases in hard water or in saline water. In most natural freshwater systems the reduction of percent NH_3 attributable to dissolved solids is negligible. In saline or very hard waters there will be small but measurable decreases in the percent NH_3.

---

* An understanding of the "Guidelines for Deriving Numerical National Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Organisms and Their Uses" (Stephan, et al. 1985), hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is necessary in order to understand the following text, tables, and calculations.

A number of analytical methods are available for direct determination of total ammonia concentrations in aqueous solutions. Once total ammonia is measured, and the pH and temperature of the solution determined, the percent of total ammonia originally present as NH_3 can be calculated based on the ammonia-water equilibrium. A review of analytical methods for ammonia in aqueous solution has been prepared by Richards and Healey (1984).

Emerson et al. (1975) carried out a critical evaluation of the literature data on the ammonia-water equilibrium system and published calculations of values of pK_a at different temperatures and of percent NH_3 in ammonia solutions of zero salinity as a function of pH and temperature. The following table, reproduced from Emerson et al. (1975), provides values for percent NH_3 at one-degree temperature intervals from 0 to 30 C, and pH intervals of 0.5 pH unit from pH 6.0 to 10.0. An expanded version of this percent NH_3 table is provided in Thurston et al. (1979), which provides tabulated values of the NH_3 fraction, expressed as percentage of total ammonia, at temperature intervals of 0.2 degree from 0.0 to 40.0 C, and pH intervals of 0.01 pH unit from pH 5.00 to 12.00. For salt water, reports by Whitfield (1974) and Skarheim (1973) provide calculations of NH_3 as a function of pH, temperature, and salinity. Messer et al. (1984) indicate the impact of high total dissolved solids in fresh water.

Percent NH_3 in aqueous ammonia solutions for 0-30 C and pH 6-10.

Temp. (C)	pH								
	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0
0	.00827	.0261	.0826	.261	.820	2.55	7.64	20.7	45.3
1	.00899	.0284	.0898	.284	.891	2.77	8.25	22.1	47.3
2	.00977	.0309	.0977	.308	.968	3.00	8.90	23.6	49.4
3	.0106	.0336	.106	.335	1.05	3.25	9.60	25.1	51.5
4	.0115	.0364	.115	.363	1.14	3.52	10.3	26.7	53.5
5	.0125	.0395	.125	.394	1.23	3.80	11.1	28.3	55.6
6	.0136	.0429	.135	.427	1.34	4.11	11.9	30.0	57.6
7	.0147	.0464	.147	.462	1.45	4.44	12.8	31.7	59.5
8	.0159	.0503	.159	.501	1.57	4.79	13.7	33.5	61.4
9	.0172	.0544	.172	.542	1.69	5.16	14.7	35.3	63.3
10	.0186	.0589	.186	.586	1.83	5.56	15.7	37.1	65.1
11	.0201	.0637	.201	.633	1.97	5.99	16.8	38.9	66.8
12	.0218	.0688	.217	.684	2.13	6.44	17.9	40.8	68.5
13	.0235	.0743	.235	.738	2.30	6.92	19.0	42.6	70.2
14	.0254	.0802	.253	.796	2.48	7.43	20.2	44.5	71.7
15	.0274	.0865	.273	.859	2.67	7.97	21.5	46.4	73.3
16	.0295	.0933	.294	.925	2.87	8.54	22.8	48.3	74.7
17	.0318	.101	.317	.996	3.08	9.14	24.1	50.2	76.1
18	.0343	.108	.342	1.07	3.31	9.78	25.5	52.0	77.4
19	.0369	.117	.368	1.15	3.56	10.5	27.0	53.9	78.7
20	.0397	.125	.396	1.24	3.82	11.2	28.4	55.7	79.9
21	.0427	.135	.425	1.33	4.10	11.9	29.9	57.5	81.0
22	.0459	.145	.457	1.43	4.39	12.7	31.5	59.2	82.1
23	.0493	.156	.491	1.54	4.70	13.5	33.0	60.9	83.2
24	.0530	.167	.527	1.65	5.03	14.4	34.6	62.6	84.1
25	.0569	.180	.566	1.77	5.38	15.3	36.3	64.3	85.1
26	.0610	.193	.607	1.89	5.75	16.2	37.9	65.9	85.9
27	.0654	.207	.651	2.03	6.15	17.2	39.6	67.4	86.8
28	.0701	.221	.697	2.17	6.56	18.2	41.2	68.9	87.5
29	.0752	.237	.747	2.32	7.00	19.2	42.9	70.4	88.3
30	.0805	.254	.799	2.48	7.46	20.3	44.6	71.8	89.0

[From Emerson et al. 1975; reproduced with permission from the Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada.]

Concentrations of ammonia have been reported in the aquatic toxicity literature in terms of a variety of different forms, such as NH_3, NH_4^+, NH_3-N, NH_4OH, NH_4Cl, and others. The use in a literature article of the terms NH_3, NH_3-N, or ammonia-nitrogen may not necessarily mean un-ionized ammonia, but may be the author's way of expressing total ammonia. The use of the term NH_3 in this document always means un-ionized ammonia, and NH_3-N means un-ionized ammonia-nitrogen.

Throughout the following, all quantitative ammonia data have been expressed in terms of un-ionized ammonia, as mg/liter NH_3, for ease in discussion and comparison. Authors' ammonia concentration values are given as reported if authors provided data expressed as mg/liter NH_3. If authors reported only total ammonia values, or used concentration units other than mg/liter, these were used with the reported pH and temperature values to calculate mg/liter un-ionized NH_3. For calculations of NH_3 in fresh water the table of Thurston et al. (1979) was used. For calculations in salt water the table of Skarheim (1973) was used.

Of the literature cited in this document, a significant number of papers provided insufficient pH and temperature data to enable calculation of NH_3 concentrations; such papers were relegated to the section on "Unused Data" unless they provided useful qualitative or descriptive information. In some instances information missing in published papers on experimental conditions was obtained through correspondence with authors; data obtained in this manner are so indicated by footnotes.

Compounds used in the ammonia toxicity tests summarized here, and their formulas and Chemical Abstracts Services (CAS) Registry Numbers, are given below:

Compound	Formula	CAS No.
Ammonia	NH_3	7664417
Ammonium acetate	$NH_4C_2H_3O_2$	631618
Ammonium bicarbonate	NH_4HCO_3	1066337
Ammonium carbonate	$(NH_4)_2CO_3$	506876
Ammonium chloride	NH_4Cl	12125029
Ammonium hydrogen phosphate	$(NH_4)_2HPO_4$	7783280
Ammonium hydroxide	NH_4OH ($NH_3 \cdot H_2O$)	1336216
Ammonium sulfate	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7783202

Papers stating use of other sources of ammonia were included if the source (e.g., excreted NH_3 from fish) was deemed satisfactory. Papers using complex chemicals (e.g., ammonium ferricyanide, decyltrimethylammonium bromide) were not used. Finally, papers on ammonium compounds (e.g., NH_4F, $(NH_4)_2S$)) having anions that either might be themselves toxic or that would preclude calculation of NH_3 concentration from the aqueous ammonia equilibrium relationship were not used.

A number of review articles or books dealing with ammonia as an aquatic pollutant are available. Water quality criteria for ammonia have been recommended in some of these. Liebmann (1960), McKee and Wolf (1963), Epler (1971), Becker and Thatcher (1973), Tsai (1975), Hampson (1976), Steffens (1976), Colt and Armstrong (1979), and Armstrong (1979) have published summaries of ammonia toxicity. Literature reviews including factors affecting ammonia toxicity and physiological effects of ammonia toxicity to aquatic organisms have been published by Lloyd (1961b), Lloyd and Herbert (1962), Warren (1962), Visek (1968), Lloyd and Swift (1976), and Kinne (1976). Literature reviews of ammonia toxicity information relating to criteria recommendations have been published by U.S. Federal Water Pollution

Control Administration (1968), European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission (1970), National Academy of Sciences and National Academy of Engineering (1973), Willingham (1976), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1976, 1980), National Research Council (1979), Willingham et al. (1979), and Alabaster and Lloyd (1980).

The criteria presented herein supersede previous aquatic life water quality criteria for ammonia (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1976) because these new criteria were derived using more recent procedures and additional information. Whenever adequately justified, a national criterion may be replaced by a site-specific criterion (U.S. EPA, 1983a), which may include not only site-specific criterion concentrations (U.S. EPA, 1983b), but also site-specific durations of averaging periods and site-specific frequencies of allowed exceedences (U.S. EPA, 1985a). The latest literature search for information for this document was conducted in May, 1984; some newer information was also used; data from primary references only were used.

ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC ANIMALS

Freshwater Invertebrates

Acute toxicity of ammonia to freshwater invertebrate species has been much less studied than that to fishes. The preponderance of available invertebrate data is comprised of studies with arthropods, primarily crustaceans and insects. LC50s and EC50s are summarized in Table 1 for 12 species representing 14 families and 16 genera.

The acute toxicity of ammonia to *Daphnia magna* (Table 1) has been studied by several investigators, with reported 48-hour LC50s ranging from 0.53 to 4.94 mg/liter NH_3 (Parkhurst et al. 1979, 1981; Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982a; Russo et al. 1985).

Exposures (48 hours) of *D. magna* to NH_4Cl in dilution water from two different sources were conducted by Russo et al. (1985). LC50s (Table 1) ranged from 2.4 to 2.8 mg/liter NH_3 in water of pH 7.95 to 8.15 and hardness 192 to 202 mg/liter as $CaCO_3$, and from 0.53 to 0.90 mg/liter NH_3 in water of pH 7.4 to 7.5 and hardness 42 to 48 mg/liter as $CaCO_3$. On an acute (48-hour LC50) basis, in dilution water from the same source, *Ceriodaphnia acanthina*, *Simocephalus vetulus*, and *D. magna* all exhibited similar sensitivities (Table 1) to ammonia (Mount 1982; Russo et al. 1985). West (1985) reported a LC50 of 2.29 mg/liter NH_3 for *S. vetulus*. The 48-hour LC50 (Table 1) of 1.16 mg/liter NH_3 reported by DeGraeve et al. (1980) for *Daphnia pulicaria* falls within the range of values reported for *D. magna*. Anderson (1948) reported a threshold toxicity value (Table 5) for *D. magna* of 2.4 to 3.6 mg/liter NH_3 in Lake Erie water. Threshold concentration was taken to mean the highest concentration that would just fail to immobilize the test animals under prolonged exposure (Anderson 1944). A minimum lethal concentration of 0.55 mg/liter NH_3 was reported for *D.*

magna by Malacea (1966), and a 24-hour LC50 of 1.50 mg/liter NH_3 was reported by Gyore and Olah (1980) for *Moina rectirostris* (Table 5).

Buikema et al. (1974) reported an EC50 (Table 5) for NH_3 toxicity to a bdelloid rotifer, *Philodina acuticornis*, to be 2.9-9.1 mg/liter NH_3 (calculated using reported pH values of 7.4 to 7.9). Tests of ammonia toxicity to a flatworm, *Dendrocoelum lacteum* (*Procotyla fluviatilis*), and tubificid worm, *Tubifex tubifex*, yielded LC50s (Table 1) of 1.4 and 2.7 mg/liter NH_3, respectively (Stammer 1953).

Thurston et al. (1984a) conducted 25 flow-through toxicity tests with three mayfly, two stonefly, one caddisfly, and one isopod species; all tests were conducted with water of similar chemical composition. Ninety-six-hour LC50s ranged from 1.8 to 5.9 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1). Results also indicated that a 96-hour test is not long enough to determine the acutely lethal effects of ammonia to the species tested, inasmuch as an asymptotic LC50 is not obtained within 96 hours. Percent survival data (Table 5) were reported for some mayfly, stonefly, and caddisfly tests in which LC50s were not obtained; 60 to 100 percent survival occurred at test concentrations ranging from 1.5 to 7.5 mg/liter NH_3. Gall (1980) tested NH_4Cl with *Ephemerella* sp. near *excrucians*. Organisms were exposed to ammonia for 24 hours, followed by 72 hours in ammonia-free water; mortality observations were made at the end of the overall 96-hour period. An EC50 (Table 5) of 4.7 mg/liter NH_3 was obtained. An LC50 (Table 1) of 8.00 mg/liter was reported for the beetle (*Stenelmis sexlineata*) by Hazel et al. (1979). West (1985) reported a 96-hour LC50 of 4.82 mg/liter NH_3 for the mayfly *Callibaetis skokianus* and 10.2 mg/liter NH_3 for the caddisfly *Philarctus quaeris*.

Ammonia toxicity tests conducted using dilution water from the Blue River in Colorado resulted in no mortalities of either scud (Gammarus lacustris) or D. magna after 96 hours' exposure to 0.08 mg/liter NH_3. In a second test using river water buffered with sodium bicarbonate, 13 percent mortality occurred with scud at several concentrations tested, including the highest and lowest of 0.77 and 0.12 mg/liter NH_3; seven and 13 percent mortality occurred with D. magna at the same concentrations (Miller et al. 1981).

Five freshwater mussel species (Amblema p. plicata, Anodonta imbecillis, Corbicula manilensis, Cyrtonaias tampicoensis, and Toxolasma texasensis) were exposed for 165 hours (Table 5) to a concentration of 0.32 mg/liter NH_3; T. texasensis was most tolerant to ammonia, and A. p. plicata was most sensitive (Horne and McIntosh 1979). During the ammonia tolerance tests, the more tolerant species generally had their shells tightly shut, whereas the least tolerant species continued siphoning or had their mantles exposed. West (1985) reported 96-hour LC50s of 1.59 to 2.49 mg/liter NH_3 for the snail Physa gyrina, 2.76 mg/liter NH_3 for the snail Helisoma trivolvis, and 0.93 to 1.29 mg/liter NH_3 for the clam Musculium transversum.

Acute exposures of the freshwater crayfish (Orconectes nais) to NH_4Cl gave LC50s of 3.15 and 3.82 mg/liter NH_3 (Evans 1979; Hazel et al. 1979). West (1985) reported LC50s of 22.8 mg/liter NH_3 for the crayfish Orconectes immunis, 1.63 to 5.63 mg/liter NH_3 for the amphipod Crangonyx pseudogracilis, and 4.95 mg/liter NH_3 for the isopod Asellus racovitzai.

Freshwater Fishes

Acute toxicity tests with freshwater fish species have been conducted with 29 different species from 9 families and 18 genera, for which 96-hour LC50s are summarized in Table 1.

The acute toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) has been studied by many investigators, with reported 96-hour LC50s ranging from 0.16 to 1.1 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1).

Thurston and Russo (1983) conducted 71 toxicity tests with rainbow trout ranging in size from sac fry (<0.1 g) to 4-year-old adults (2.6 kg), in water of uniform chemical composition. LC50s (Table 1) ranged from 0.16 to 1.1 mg/liter NH_3 for 96-hour exposures. Fish susceptibility to NH_3 decreased with increasing weight over the range 0.06-2.0 g, but gradually increased above that weight range. LC50s for 12- and 35-day exposures (Table 5) were not greatly different from 96-hour values. No statistically significant differences in results were observed when different ammonium salts [NH_4Cl, NH_4HCO_3, $(NH_4)_2HPO_4$, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$] were used as the toxicants. Grindley (1946) also reported observing no appreciable difference in toxicity between toxicant solutions of NH_4Cl and $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ with rainbow trout tests (Table 5).

LC50s (Table 1) ranging from 0.16 to 1.04 mg/liter NH_3 for 96-hour exposures of rainbow trout to ammonia were reported by Calamari et al. (1977, 1981), Broderius and Smith (1979), Holt and Malcolm (1979), DeGraeve et al. (1980), Reinbold and Pescitelli (1982b), and West (1985). Ball (1967) reported an asymptotic (five-day) LC50 of 0.50 mg/liter NH_3. Acute exposures to ammonia of rainbow trout of life stages ranging from one to 345 days' post-fertilization (325 days post-hatch) were conducted by Calamari et al. (1977, 1981). They reported a tenfold increase in the speed of intoxication processes between the embryonic and free larval stages; embryos and fingerlings (about one year old) were found to be less sensitive than the other life stages studied.

LC50s ranging from 0.49 to 0.70 mg/liter NH_3 for 3-, 24-, and 48-hour exposures (Table 5) were reported by Herbert (1961, 1962), Herbert and Shurben (1964, 1965), and Herbert and Vandyke (1964). Rainbow trout (826 days old) subjected to 29.6 mg/liter NH_3 reacted rapidly and strongly, overturned within two to three hours, and died within four hours (Corti 1951) (Table 5). Rainbow trout embryos and alevins were reported (Rice and Stokes 1975) to tolerate 3.58 mg/liter NH_3 during 24-hour exposures; susceptibility increased during yolk absorption, with the 24-hour LC50 for 85-day-old fry being 0.068 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). Nehring (1962-63) reported survival times of 1.3 and 3.0 hours at concentrations of 4.1 and 0.7 mg/liter NH_3, respectively (Table 5). Danecker (1964) reported survival times of 8 to 60 minutes at 0.4 to 4.0 mg/liter NH_3, respectively, with <0.2 mg/liter given as a no-mortality concentration (Table 5). Allan et al. (1958) reported a median survival time of 1000 minutes at 0.18 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5).

An acute value of 0.2 mg/liter NH_3 attributed to Liebmann (1960) has been widely cited, in the EPA "Red Book" (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1976) and elsewhere, as being the lowest lethal concentration reported for salmonids. It is worthwhile to mention here a clarification and correction that was published in the American Fisheries Society's "Red Book Review" (Willingham et al. 1979): The research reported by Liebmann (1960) was that of Wuhrmann and Woker (1948); recomputation of the Wuhrmann and Woker data, using more accurate aqueous ammonia equilibrium tables, indicates an effect level of approximately 0.32 mg/liter NH_3, not 0.2 mg/liter NH_3 as cited by Liebmann.

A 96-hour LC50 of 0.44 mg/liter NH_3 was reported for rainbow trout in a test conducted using dilution water from the Blue River in Colorado (Miller et al. 1981). Pitts (1980) conducted toxicity tests using ammonium chloride and river water. Tests were conducted with rainbow trout, and LC50s ranged from 0.2 to 0.9 mg/liter NH_3 for 96-hour exposures at temperatures of 10 and 15 C.

Although acute toxicity studies with salmonids have been conducted preponderantly with rainbow trout, some data are also available for a few other salmonid species. Thurston et al. (1978) investigated the toxicity of ammonia to cutthroat trout (Salmo clarki), and reported 96-hour LC50s of 0.52 to 0.80 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1). Thurston and Russo (1981) reported a 96-hour LC50 of 0.76 mg/liter NH_3 for golden trout (Salmo aguabonita) (Table 1). Taylor (1973) subjected brown trout (Salmo trutta) to 0.15 mg/liter NH_3 for 18 hours, resulting in 36 percent mortality (Table 5); when returned to ammonia-free water, the test fish recovered after nearly 24 hours. No mortalities occurred during a 96-hour exposure at 0.090 mg/liter NH_3, although fish would not feed. Woker and Wuhrmann (1950) reported 0.8 mg/liter NH_3 was not acutely toxic to brown trout (Table 5). A 96-hour LC50 of 0.47 mg/liter NH_3 was reported for brown trout tested using dilution water from the Blue River in Colorado (Miller et al. 1981). Phillips (1950) reported that brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) evidenced distress within 1.75 hours at a concentration of 3.25 mg/liter NH_3 and within 2.5 hours at 5.5 mg/liter (Table 5). In replicated tests, Thurston and Meyn (1984) reported 96-hour LC50s (Table 1) of 0.60-0.70 mg/liter NH_3 for brown trout, 0.96-1.05 mg/liter NH_3 for brook trout, 0.40-0.48 mg/liter

NH_3 for chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha), and 0.14-0.47 mg/liter NH_3 for mountain whitefish (Prosopium williamsoni).

Toxicity tests (Tables 1, 5) on $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ with pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) at different stages of early life stage development (Rice and Bailey 1980) showed that late alevins near swim-up stage were the most sensitive (96-hour LC50 = 0.083 mg/liter NH_3), and eyed embryos were the most tolerant, surviving 96 hours at >1.5 mg/liter NH_3. Buckley (1978) reported a 96-hour LC50 of 0.55 mg/liter NH_3 for fingerling coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch (Table 1). Herbert and Shurben (1965) reported a 24-hour LC50 (Table 5) of 0.28 mg/liter NH_3 for Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). A comparison of relative susceptibilities of salmon smolts and yearling rainbow trout to 24-hour exposures to NH_4Cl showed that the salmon were appreciably more susceptible than the trout in fresh water (Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1963).

Data are available on the acute toxicity of ammonia to a variety of non-salmonid fish species. Thurston et al. (1983) studied the toxicity of ammonia to fathead minnows (Pimephales promelas) of sizes ranging from 0.1 to 2.3 g; LC50s from 29 tests ranged from 0.75 to 3.4 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1). Toxicity was not dependent upon test fish size or source. LC50s ranging from 0.73 to 2.35 mg/liter NH_3 (Tables 1,5) for fathead minnows were also reported by Sparks (1975), DeGraeve et al. (1980), Reinbold and Pescitelli (1982b), Swigert and Spacie (1983), and West (1985). Toxicity tests with fathead minnows using ammonium chloride and river water yielded 96-hour LC50s ranging from 0.6 to 2.4 mg/liter NH_3; fathead minnows exposed to 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 in river water for 28 days incurred no mortalities (Pitts 1980).

LC50s (Table 1) for white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) exposed to ammonium chloride solutions for 96 hours (Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982c) were 1.40 and 1.35 mg/liter NH_3; Swigert and Spacie (1983) determined a somewhat lower 96-hour LC50 of 0.79 mg/liter NH_3, while West (1985) reported LC50s of 0.76 to 2.22 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1). For mountain sucker (*Catostomus platyrhynchus*), Thurston and Meyn (1984) reported LC50s of 0.67–0.82 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1).

Reported LC50s (Table 1) for 96-hour exposures of bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) ranged from 0.26 to 4.60 mg/liter NH_3 (Emery and Welch 1969; Lubinski et al. 1974; Roseboom and Richey 1977; Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982b; Smith et al. 1983; Swigert and Spacie 1983). LC50s (Table 1) of 0.7 to 1.8 mg/liter NH_3 for smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) and 1.0 to 1.7 mg/liter NH_3 for largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) were reported by Broderius et al. (1985) and Roseboom and Richey (1977), respectively, for 96-hour exposures. Sparks (1975) reported 48-hour LC50s (in parentheses, as mg/liter NH_3) for bluegill (2.30) and channel catfish (2.92), Dowden and Bennett (1965) reported a 24-hour LC50 for goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) (7.2), and Chipman (1934) reported lethal threshold values of 0.97 to 3.8 mg/liter NH_3 for goldfish (Table 5). Turnbull et al. (1954) reported a 48-hour LC50 for bluegill to be within the range 0.024 to 0.093 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5); during the exposure they observed that the fish exhibited a lack of perception to avoid objects.

Reported 96-hour LC50s (Table 1) for channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) ranged from 0.5 to 4.2 mg/liter NH_3 (Colt and Tchobanoglous 1976; Roseboom and Richey 1977; Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982d; Swigert and Spacie 1983; West 1985). Vaughn and Simco (1977) reported a 48-hour LC50 for channel catfish of 1.24 to 1.96 mg/liter NH_3, and Knepp and Arkin (1973) reported one-week LC50s of 0.97 to 2.0 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). From studies with bluegill, channel catfish, and largemouth bass, Roseboom and Richey (1977) reported that bluegill susceptibility was dependent upon fish weight, with 0.07-g fish being slightly more sensitive than either 0.22- or 0.65-g fish; size had little effect upon channel catfish or bass susceptibility.

LC50s (Table 1) were determined with two species of field-collected fishes indigenous to Kansas streams, orangethroat darter (Etheostoma spectabile) and red shiner (Notropis lutrensis) (Hazel et al. 1979); 96-hour LC50s were 0.90 and 1.07 mg/liter NH_3 for darter and 2.83 for shiner. Commercially obtained largemouth bass, channel catfish, and bluegill (18 fish of each species) were also exposed for 96 hours to a concentration of 0.21 mg/liter NH_3, resulting in zero mortality for bluegill and channel catfish and one mortality (6 percent) among the largemouth bass tested. Reported LC50s for walleye (Stizostedion vitreum) range from 0.51 to 1.10 mg/liter NH_3 (Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982a; West 1985).

LC50s (Table 1) ranging from 2.4 to 3.2 mg/liter NH_3 for $(NH_4)_2CO_3$, NH_4Cl, $NH_4C_2H_3O_2$, and NH_4OH, in 96-hour exposures of mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis) in waters with suspended solids ranging from <25 to 1400 mg/liter were reported by Wallen et al. (1957). Susceptibility of mosquitofish to ammonia was studied by Hemens (1966) who reported a 17-hour LC50 of 1.3 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5); he also observed that male fish were more susceptible than females. Powers (1920) reported the relative susceptibilities of three fish species to ammonium chloride to be (most sensitive to least sensitive): straw-colored minnow (Notropis blennius) > bluntnose minnow (Pimephales notatus) > goldfish.

Rubin and Elmaraghy (1976, 1977) tested guppy (Poecilia reticulata) fry and reported 96-hour LC50s (Table 1) averaging 1.50 mg/liter NH_3; mature guppy males were more tolerant, with 100 percent survival for 96 hours at concentrations of 0.17 to 1.58 mg/liter NH_3. LC50s (Table 1) of 0.15 and 0.20 mg/liter NH_3 at pH 6.0, and of 0.52 and 2.13 mg/liter NH_3 at pH 8.0, were reported by Stevenson (1977) for white perch (Morone americana). LC50s (96 hours) of 1.20 and 1.62 mg/liter NH_3 for spotfin shiner (Notropis spilopterus), and of 1.20 mg/liter NH_3 for golden shiner (Notemigonus crysoleucas), were reported by Rosage et al. (1979) and Baird et al. (1979), respectively. Swigert and Spacie (1983) determined 96-hour LC50s to be 0.72 mg/liter NH_3 for golden shiner, 1.35 mg/liter NH_3 for spotfin shiner, 1.25 mg/liter NH_3 for steelcolor shiner (Notropis whipplei), and 1.72 mg/liter NH_3 for stoneroller (Campostoma anomalum).

Jude (1973), Reinbold and Pescitelli (1982a), and McCormick et al. (1984) reported 96-hour LC50s ranging from 0.6 to 2.1 mg/liter NH_3 for green sunfish (Lepomis cyanellus) (Table 1). Pumpkinseed sunfish (Lepomis gibbosus) were tested by Jude (1973) and Thurston (1981), with reported 96-hour LC50s ranging from 0.14 to 0.86 mg/liter NH_3. Mottled sculpin (Cottus bairdi) were tested by Thurston and Russo (1981), yielding a 96-hour LC50 of 1.39 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1). Ball (1967) determined an asymptotic (six-day) LC50 (Table 5) of 0.44 mg/liter NH_3 for rudd (Scardinius erythrophthalmus). He compared the asymptotic LC50s for this species against that obtained within two days for rainbow trout. Although the trout had proven to be more sensitive to ammonia than had rudd during the first day of the tests, the asymptotic LC50 for both species showed little difference.

Rao et al. (1975) reported a 96-hour LC50 for carp (Cyprinus carpio) of 1.1 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). Carp exposed to 0.24 mg/liter NH_3 exhibited no adverse effects in 18 hours (Vámos 1963). Exposure to 0.67 mg/liter NH_3 caused gasping and equilibrium disturbance in 18 min, frenetic swimming activity in 25 min, then sinking to the tank bottom after 60 min; after 75 min the fish were placed in ammonia-free water and all revived. Similar effects were observed at a concentration of 0.52 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). Pre-treating fish orally with 12.5 mg Suprastin (N-dimethyl-aminoethyl-N-p-chlorobenzyl-α-aminopyridin hydrochlor), a chemical which reduces cell membrane permeability, somewhat reduced the toxic effect of ammonia.

A lethal concentration (Table 5) for carp was reported to be 7.5 mg/liter NH_3 (Kempinska 1968). Acute exposures (Table 5) to ammonium sulfate of bitterling (Rhodeus sericeus) and carp were conducted by Malacea (1966), who determined minimum lethal concentrations (i.e., after such exposure, fish placed in ammonia-free water were unable to recover) of 0.76 mg/liter NH_3 for bitterling and 1.4 mg/liter NH_3 for carp. Nehring (1962-63) reported survival times of carp to be 2.4 and 6.0 hours at NH_3 concentrations of 9.7 and 2.1 mg/liter NH_3, respectively (Table 5). Danecker (1964) reported survival time for tench (Tinca tinca) to be 20 to 24 hours at 2.5 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). In a 24-hour exposure of creek chub (Semotilus atromaculatus) to NH_4OH solution (Gillette et al. 1952), the "critical range" below which all test fish lived and above which all died was reported to be 0.26 to 1.2 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5).

In static exposures lasting 9 to 24 hours, with gradual increases in NH_3 content, lethal concentrations (Table 5) were determined for oscar (Astronutus ocellatus) (Magalhães Bastos 1954); mortalities occurred at 0.50 mg/liter NH_3 (4 percent) to 1.8 mg/liter (100 percent). Tests on oscar of two different sizes (average weights 1.6 g for "small" fish and 22.5 g for "medium" fish) showed no difference in susceptibility related to fish size. A 72-hour LC50 (Table 5) of 2.85 mg/liter NH_3 was reported by Redner and Stickney (1979) for blue tilapia (Tilapia aurea).

Factors Affecting Acute Toxicity of Ammonia

There are a number of factors that can affect the toxicity of ammonia to aquatic organisms. These factors include effects of dissolved oxygen concentration, temperature, pH, previous acclimation to ammonia, fluctuating or intermittent exposures, carbon dioxide concentration, salinity, and presence of other toxicants. Almost all studies of factors affecting ammonia toxicity have been carried out using only acute exposures.

(a) Dissolved Oxygen

A decrease in dissolved oxygen concentration in the water can increase ammonia toxicity. Vámos and Tasnádi (1967) observed mortalities in carp ponds at ammonia concentrations lower than would normally be lethal, and attributed this to periodic low concentrations of oxygen. Based on research in warmwater (20-22 C) fish ponds, Selěsi and Vámos (1976) projected a "lethal line" relating acute ammonia toxicity and dissolved oxygen, below which carp died. The line ran between 0.2 mg/liter NH_3 at 5 mg/liter dissolved oxygen and 1.2 mg/liter NH_3 at 10 mg/liter dissolved oxygen. Thurston et al. (1983) compared the acute toxicity of ammonia to fathead minnows at reduced and normal dissolved oxygen concentrations; seven 96-hour tests were conducted within the range 2.6 to 4.9 mg/liter dissolved oxygen, and three between 8.7 and 8.9 mg/liter. There was a slight positive trend between 96-hour LC50 and dissolved oxygen, although it was not shown to be statistically significant.

Alabaster et al. (1979) tested Atlantic salmon smolts in both fresh water and 30 percent salt water at 9.6-9.5 and 3.5-3.1 mg/liter dissolved oxygen. The reported 24-hour LC50s at the higher oxygen concentrations were about twice that at the lower. Recently, Alabaster et al. (1983) reported freshwater LC50s for Atlantic salmon in 10.2 and 3.1-3.2 mg/liter dissolved oxygen as 0.2 and 0.08 mg/liter NH_3, respectively.

Several studies have been reported on rainbow trout. Allan (1955) reported that below 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 and at about 30 percent oxygen saturation, the median survival time was greater than 24 hours, but at the same concentration with oxygen saturation below 30 percent, the median survival time was less than 24 hours. Downing and Merkens (1955) tested fingerling rainbow trout at three different concentrations of NH_3 at five different levels of dissolved oxygen. They reported, in tests lasting up to 17 hours, that decreasing the oxygen from 8.5 to 1.5 mg/liter shortened the periods of survival at all ammonia concentrations, and that a decrease in survival time produced by a given decrease in oxygen was greatest in the lowest concentration of NH_3. Merkens and Downing (1957), in tests which lasted up to 13 days, also reported that the effect of low concentrations of dissolved oxygen on the survival of rainbow trout was more pronounced at low concentrations of NH_3. Lloyd (1961a) found NH_3 to be up to 2.5 times more toxic when dissolved oxygen concentration was reduced from 100 to about 40 percent saturation. Danecker (1964) reported that the toxicity of ammonia increased rapidly when the oxygen concentration decreased below two-thirds of the saturation value.

Thurston et al. (1981b) conducted 15 96-hour acute toxicity tests with rainbow trout over the dissolved oxygen range 2.6 to 8.6 mg/liter. They reported a positive linear correlation between 96-hour LC50 and dissolved oxygen over the entire range tested.

Herbert (1956) reported on rainbow trout mortalities in a channel receiving sewage discharge containing 0.05 to 0.06 mg/liter NH_3. They found that at 25-35 percent dissolved oxygen saturation more than 50 percent of the fish died within 24 hours, compared with 50 percent mortality of test fish in the laboratory at 15 percent dissolved oxygen saturation. The difference was attributed to unfavorable water conditions below the sewage outflow, including ammonia, which increased the sensitivity of the fish to the lack of oxygen.

There is a reduction in fish blood oxygen-carrying capacity following ammonia exposure (Brockway 1950; Danecker 1964; Reichenbach-Klinke 1967; Körting 1969a,b; Waluga and Flis 1971). Hypoxia would further exacerbate problems of oxygen delivery and could lead to the early demise of the fish.

(b) Temperature

Information in the literature on the effects of temperature on ammonia toxicity is varied. The concentration of NH_3 increases with increasing temperature. Several researchers have reported an effect of temperature on the toxicity of the un-ionized ammonia species, independent of the effect of temperature on the aqueous ammonia equilibrium.

Hazel et al. (1971) tested ammonia with striped bass (Morone saxatilis) and stickleback (Gasterosteus aculeatus) and found little difference in toxicity between 15 and 23 C in fresh water, although both fish species were slightly more resistant at the lower temperature. Erickson (1985) noted, however, that Hazel et al. did not account for the effect of temperature on ammonia equilibrium; when corrected, their data indicate both species to be moderately more tolerant at the higher temperature. McCay and Vars (1931) reported that it took three times as long for brown bullheads (Ictalurus nebulosus) to succumb to the toxicity of ammonia in water at 10-13 C than at 26 C. The pH of the tested water was not reported; however, within the probable range tested (pH 7-8), the percent NH_3 at the higher test temperature is approximately three times that at the mean lower temperature. Powers (1920) reported the toxicity of ammonium chloride to goldfish, bluntnose minnow, and straw-colored minnow to be greater at high temperatures than at low; however, in that study also no consideration was given to the increase in relative concentration of NH_3 as temperature increased.

Thurston et al. (1983) reported that the acute toxicity of NH_3 to fathead minnows decreased with a rise in temperature over the range 12 to 22 C. Bluegill and fathead minnow were tested at low and high temperatures of 4.0 to 4.6 C and 23.9 to 25.2 C, respectively; rainbow trout were tested at 3.0 and 14.0 C (Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982b). All three species were more sensitive to un-ionized ammonia at the low temperatures, with toxicity being 1.5 to 5 times greater in the colder water; bluegill appeared to be the most sensitive of the three species to the effect of low temperature on ammonia toxicity.

Colt and Tchobanoglous (1976) reported that the toxicity of NH_3 to channel catfish decreased with increasing temperature over the range 22 to 30 C. LC50s for bluegill, channel catfish, and largemouth bass at 28 to 30 C were approximately twice that at 22 C (Roseboom and Richey 1977). LC50s for channel catfish tested in Iowa River water were 0.49 mg/liter NH_3 at 2.5 C and 0.56 mg/liter at 5.1 C (Miller and UNLV-EPA 1982). An effluent containing ammonia as a principal toxic component showed a marked decrease in toxicity to channel catfish over the temperature range 4.6 to 21.3 C (Cary 1976).

Herbert (1962) has reported that experiments with rainbow trout in his laboratory suggest that the effect of temperature on their susceptibility to NH_3 toxicity is little if at all affected by temperature change; no details were provided. The Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1968), however, has reported that the toxicity of NH_3 to rainbow trout was much greater at 5 C than at 18 C. Brown (1968) reported that the 48-hour LC50 for rainbow trout increased with an increase in temperature over the range 3 to 18 C; the reported increase in tolerance between ~12 to ~18 C was considerably less than that between ~3 to ~12 C. Thurston and Russo (1983) reported a relationship between temperature and 96-hour LC50 for rainbow trout over the temperature range 12 to 19 C; ammonia toxicity decreased with increasing temperature.

Lloyd and Orr (1969) investigated the effect of temperature over the range 10-20 C on urine flow rates of rainbow trout exposed to 0.30 mg/liter NH_3, and found no apparent temperature effect on the total diuretic response of the fish, although the relative increase in urine production was less at higher temperatures. From a study of the behavioral response of bluegill to gradients of ammonia chloride it was hypothesized that low temperatures increased the sensitivity of bluegill and interfered with their ability either to detect ammonia after a certain period of exposure or to compensate behaviorally for physiological stress caused by ammonia gradients (Lubinski 1979; Lubinski et al. 1980).

The European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission (1970) has cautioned that at temperatures below 5 C the toxic effects of un-ionized ammonia may be greater than above 5 C. The basis for such a statement is not clearly documented in that report. Nevertheless, there is some merit to the argument that a decrease in temperature may increase the susceptibility of fish to un-ionized ammonia toxicity. It is important that this relationship be further studied. The available evidence that temperature, independent of its role in the aqueous ammonia equilibrium, affects the toxicity of NH_3 to fishes argues for further consideration of the effect of temperature on the toxicity of ammonia.

West (1985) investigated the seasonal variation of ammonia toxicity for five species of fish. Marked and generally steady increases of LC50s with temperature were observed for rainbow trout from 3.6 to 18.7 C and for channel catfish from 3.5 to 26 C. For fathead minnow, a similar trend was found for temperatures from 12 to 26 C, but at 3.4 C, the LC50 was higher than at 12 C. Similar trends were observed for walleye between 3.7 and 11 C and for white sucker between 3.6 and 15 C, but both these species showed a lower LC50 at a higher test temperature (19 C for walleye and 25 C for white sucker); in both cases, however, this apparent deviation from trends for other tests is confounded by different sizes of test organisms and, as with the other species, by seasonal changes other than temperature; also, for the white sucker test, the test at higher temperature suffered from low dissolved oxygen. West also examined the seasonal dependence of ammonia toxicity to three invertebrates (snail Physa gyrina, clam Musculium transversum, and amphipod Crangonyx pseudogracilis). For all species, the maximum LC50 was at intermediate temperature (12-15 C), with lower values at colder and warmer temperatures. For the two molluscs, the apparent variation with temperature was not great, the minimum LC50 being only about 30% less than the maximum. For the amphipod, the variation was two- to three-fold.

(c) pH

The toxicity to fishes of aqueous solutions of ammonia and ammonium compounds has been attributed to the un-ionized (undissociated) ammonia present in the solution. Although there were observations in the early literature that ammonia toxicity was greater in alkaline solutions, the earliest reported thorough study of the pH dependence of ammonia toxicity was that of Chipman (1934). He concluded from experiments with goldfish, amphipods, and cladocerans that the toxicity was a function of pH and therefore of the concentration of undissociated ammonia in the solution.

Wuhrmann et al. (1947) discussed the importance of differentiating between NH_3 and NH_4^+ when considering ammonia toxicity. They summarized some unpublished experimental data indicating a correlation between solution pH and ammonia toxicity to fish (indicated by persistent loss of balance). Wuhrmann and Woker (1948) reported on the experiments referred to in Wuhrmann et al. (1947); these were conducted using ammonium sulfate solutions at different pH values on rainbow trout. Either four or six fish were tested at each of nine ammonium sulfate concentrations. The authors concluded from the experimental results that NH_3 was much more toxic than NH_4^+. Downing and Merkens (1955) tested rainbow trout at different concentrations of ammonia at both pH 7 and 8. They reported a consistency of results when ammonia concentration was expressed as NH_3.

Tabata (1962) conducted 24-hour tests (Table 5) on ammonia toxicity to Daphnia (species not specified) and guppy at different pH values and calculated the relative toxicity of NH_3/NH_4^+ to be 190 for guppy (i.e., NH_3 is 190 times more toxic than NH_4^+) and 48 for Daphnia. From tests of the toxicity of ammonium chloride to juvenile coho salmon in flow-through bioassays within the pH range 7.0 to 8.5, the reported 96-hour LC50 for NH_3 was approximately 60 percent less at pH 7.0 than at 8.5 (Robinson-Wilson and Seim 1975).

Armstrong et al. (1978) tested the toxicity of ammonium chloride to larvae of prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii) in six-day tests within the pH range 6.8 to 8.3; test solutions were renewed every 24 hours. They reported a 96-hour LC50 for NH_3 at pH 6.83 which was approximately 70 percent less than that for pH 8.34. They concluded that the toxicity of ammonia was not due solely to the NH_3 molecule, that in solutions of different pH and equal NH_3 concentrations survival was greatly reduced as NH_4^+ levels increased. Tomasso et al. (1980) tested the toxicity of ammonia at pH 7, 8, and 9 on channel catfish and reported that 24-hour NH_3 LC50s were significantly higher at pH 8 than at pH 7 or 9.

Thurston et al. (1981c) tested the toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout and to fathead minnows in 96-hour flow-through tests at different pH levels within the range 6.5 to 9.0. Results showed that the toxicity of ammonia, in terms of NH_3, increased at lower pH values. They concluded that NH_4^+ exerts some measure of toxicity, and/or that increased H^+ concentration increases the toxicity of NH_3.

Acute (96-hour) exposures of green sunfish and smallmouth bass were conducted by McCormick et al. (1984) and Broderius et al. (1985) at four different pH levels over the range 6.5 to 8.7. For both species, NH_3 toxicity increased markedly with a decrease in pH, with LC50s at the lowest pH tested (6.6 for sunfish, 6.5 for bass) being 3.6 (sunfish) and 2.6 (bass) times smaller than those at the highest pH tested (8.7). LC50s found with rainbow trout for the ammoniacal portion (diammonium phosphate) of a chemical fire retardant at two different pH levels indicated greater NH_3 toxicity at lower pH (Blahm 1978).

(d) Acclimation and Fluctuating Exposures

The question of whether fish can acquire an increased tolerance to ammonia by acclimation to low ammonia concentrations is an important one. If fish had an increased ammonia tolerance developed due to acclimation or conditioning to low ammonia levels, they would perhaps be able to survive what otherwise might be acutely lethal ammonia concentrations.

Observations by McCay and Vars (1931) indicated that bullheads subjected to several successive exposures to ammonia, alternated with recovery in fresh water, acquired no immunity from the earlier exposures to the later ones. A greater number of researchers have reported that previous exposure of fishes to low concentrations of ammonia increases their resistance to lethal concentrations. Vámos (1963) conducted a single experiment in which carp which had been revived in fresh water for 12 hours after exposure to 0.67 or 0.52 mg/liter NH_3 for 75 min were placed in a solution containing 0.7 mg/liter NH_3. The previously exposed fish exhibited symptoms of ammonia toxicity in 60-85 min, whereas control fish developed symptoms within 20 min. Redner and Stickney (1979) reported that blue tilapia acclimated for 35 days to 0.52 to 0.64 mg/liter NH_3 subsequently survived 48 hours at 4.1 mg/liter; the 48-hour LC50 for unacclimated fish was 2.9 mg/liter.

Mălăcea (1968) studied the effect of acclimation of bitterling to ammonium sulfate solutions. A group of ten fish was held in an acclimation solution of 0.26 mg/liter NH_3 for 94 hours, after which the fish were exposed to a 5.1 mg/liter NH_3 solution for 240 min; a control group of ten was treated identically, except their acclimation aquarium did not contain added $(NH_4)_2SO_4$. The ratio of the mean survival times of "adapted" vs. "unadapted" fish was 1.13; mean survival times for the adapted and unadapted fish were 78 and 88 minutes, respectively, indicating somewhat higher ammonia tolerance for adapted fish.

Fromm (1970) measured urea excretion rates of rainbow trout initially acclimated to either 5 or 0.5 mg/liter NH_3, then subjected to 3 mg/liter NH_3. Fish previously exposed to 5 mg/liter NH_3 excreted slightly less urea than those exposed to the lower concentration. Lloyd and Orr (1969) conducted acclimation experiments with rainbow trout and found that the rate of urine excretion increased with a rise in the concentration of un-ionized ammonia to which the fish were exposed. They presented some evidence for acclimation of rainbow trout to sublethal levels of ammonia, although these levels may be as low as 12 percent of the "lethal threshold concentration". Acclimation was retained for 24 hours, but was not retained after three days. They also suggested that environmental factors which affect the water balance of fish may also influence susceptibility to ammonia toxicity. Fromm (1970) acclimated goldfish to low (0.5 mg/liter) or high (5.0 or 25.0 mg/liter) ambient NH_3 for periods of 20 to 56 days and found that urea excretion rate in subsequent 24-hour exposures to concentrations ranging from 0.08 to 2.37 mg/liter was independent of the previous acclimation concentration or duration.

Schulze-Wiehenbrauck (1976) subjected two groups of rainbow trout (56 g and 110 g) which had been held for at least three weeks at sublethal ammonia concentrations to lethal ammonia concentrations. In the experiment with 110-g fish, the sublethal acclimation concentrations were 0.007 (control), 0.131, and 0.167 mg/liter NH_3; the fish from these three tanks were then subjected to concentrations of 0.45, 0.42, and 0.47 mg/liter NH_3, respectively, for 8.5 hours. Fish from the two higher sublethal concentrations had 100 percent survival after 8.5 hours in the 0.42 and 0.47 mg/liter NH_3 solutions, whereas fish from the 0.007 mg/liter NH_3 concentration had only 50 percent survival in 0.45 mg/liter NH_3. In the experiment with 56-g fish, the acclimation concentrations were 0.004 mg/liter NH_3 (control) and 0.159 mg/liter NH_3; these fish were placed in NH_3 concentrations of 0.515 and 0.523 mg/liter, respectively, for 10.25 hours. There was 100 percent survival of the acclimated fish, and 85 percent survival of the control fish. The results of these experiments thus showed an increase in resistance of trout to high ammonia levels after prior exposure to sublethal ammonia levels.

Alabaster et al. (1979) determined 24-hour LC50s of NH_3 for Atlantic salmon smolts under reduced dissolved oxygen test conditions. Fish acclimated to ammonia before oxygen reduction evidenced LC50s 38 and 79 percent higher than fish without prior ammonia acclimation.

Brown et al. (1969) tested rainbow trout in static tests in which fish were moved back and forth between tanks in which the ammonia concentrations were 0.5 and 1.5 times a previously determined 48-hour LC50. If fish were transferred on an hourly basis, the median period of survival for the fluctuating exposure was reported to be the same as that for constant exposure (>700 min). If the fish were transferred at two-hour intervals, the median survival time for the fluctuating exposure was reported to be less (370 min), indicating that the toxic effects from exposure to the fluctuating concentrations of ammonia was greater than those from exposure to the constant concentration.

Thurston et al. (1981a) conducted acute toxicity tests on rainbow trout and cutthroat trout in which fish were exposed to short-term cyclic fluctuations of ammonia. Companion tests were also conducted in which test fish were subjected to ammonia at constant concentrations. LC50s in terms of both average and peak concentrations of ammonia for the fluctuating concentration tests were compared with LC50s for the constant concentration tests. Based on comparisons of total exposure, results showed that fish were more tolerant of constant concentrations of ammonia than of fluctuating concentrations. Fish subjected to fluctuating concentrations of ammonia at levels below those acutely toxic were subsequently better able to withstand exposure to higher fluctuating concentrations than fish not previously so acclimated.

In renewal exposures to ammonium chloride using river water as the dilution water, fathead minnows were reported (Pitts 1980) to survive for 28 days exposures fluctuating from 0.1 mg/liter NH_3 for four days to 0.2 or 0.3 mg/liter NH_3 for three days. Four-day excursions above 0.1 mg/liter to concentrations of 0.42, 0.48, and 0.52 mg/liter resulted in 80 to 100 percent mortality in 28 days, as did four-day excursions to 0.73 mg/liter. No constant exposure tests were conducted simultaneously for comparative purposes; however, constant exposure tests conducted approximately a year earlier yielded LC50s ranging from 0.6 to 2.4 mg/liter NH_3.

In summary, there is reasonable evidence that fishes with a history of prior exposure to some sublethal concentration of ammonia are better able to withstand an acutely lethal concentration, at least for some period of hours and possibly days. The relative concentration limits for both acclimation and subsequent acute response need better definition and a more complete explanation. Limited data on fluctuating exposures indicate that fish are more susceptible to fluctuating than to constant exposure with the same average NH_3 concentrations. Much more research is needed to examine further the effects of fluctuating and intermittent exposures under exposure regimes simulating actual field situations.

(e) Carbon Dioxide

An increase in carbon dioxide concentrations up to 30 mg/liter decreases total ammonia toxicity (Alabaster and Herbert 1954; Allan et al. 1958). CO_2 causes a decrease in pH, thereby decreasing the proportion of un-ionized ammonia in solution. Lloyd and Herbert (1960) found, however, that although total ammonia toxicity was reduced at elevated CO_2 levels, the inverse was true when considering un-ionized ammonia alone; more NH_3 is required in low CO_2, high pH water to exert the same toxic effect as seen in fish in high CO_2, low pH water. The explanation presented by Lloyd and Herbert (1960) for the decreased toxicity of NH_3 in low CO_2 water was that CO_2 excretion across the gills would reduce pH, and therefore NH_3 concentration, in water flowing over the gills.

The basic flaw in Lloyd and Herbert's (1960) hypothesis has been discussed in Broderius et al. (1977). CO_2 will only form protons very slowly in water at the tested temperature. The uncatalyzed CO_2 hydration reaction has a half-time of seconds or even minutes (e.g., at pH 8: 25 seconds at 25 C, 300 seconds at 0 C (Kern 1960)), and water does not remain in the opercular cavity for more than a few seconds, and at the surface of a gill lamella for about 0.5 to 1 second (Randall 1970; Cameron 1979). Thus the liberation of CO_2 will have little, if any, effect on water pH or, therefore, NH_3 levels while the water body is in contact with the gills. Hence the liberation of CO_2 across the gills can have little, if any, effect on the NH_3 gradient across the gills between water and blood. Szumski et al. (1982) hypothesized that in the course of its excretion CO_2 is converted in the gill epithelium to H^+ and HCO_3^- which then pass directly into the gill chamber where they cause an instantaneous pH reduction. Their interpretation of the published literature on fish respiratory physiology is questionable, and experimental evidence in support of their evaluation is required before it can be given serious consideration.

(f) Salinity

Herbert and Shurben (1965) reported that the resistance of yearling rainbow trout to ammonium chloride increases with salinity up to levels of 30-40 percent seawater; above that level, resistance appears to decrease. Katz and Pierro (1967) tested fingerling coho salmon at salinity levels of 20 to 30 parts per thousand (57 to 86 percent salt water) and found that toxicity of an ammonia-ammonium waste increased as salinity increased. These findings are in agreement at the levels tested with those of Herbert and Shurben (1965). Atlantic salmon were exposed to ammonium chloride solutions for 24 hours under both freshwater and 30 percent saltwater conditions; LC50s (Table 5) were 0.15 and 0.3 mg/liter NH_3, respectively, in the two different waters (Alabaster et al. 1979). For chinook salmon parr, Harader and Allen (1983) also found resistance to increase (by about 500%) as salinity increased to almost 30% seawater, with declines occurring as salinity increased even further.

As was discussed in Willingham et al. (1979), decreased NH_3 toxicity with increased salinity may be partially explained, at least for low salinity levels, by the fact that there is a slight decrease in the NH_3 fraction of total ammonia as ionic strength increases in dilute saline solutions (Thurston et al. 1979). At higher salinity levels, however, the toxicity to fishes of ammonia solutions must be attributable to some mechanism or mechanisms other than the changes in the NH_4^+/NH_3 ratio. Further work is needed to confirm results already reported and to clarify the observed mitigating effect of total dissolved solids.

(g) Presence of Other Chemicals

The presence of other chemicals may have an effect on ammonia toxicity, and some experimental work has investigated this topic. Herbert and Vandyke (1964), testing rainbow trout, determined the 48-hour LC50 for a solution of ammonium chloride and that for a solution of copper sulfate. They reported that a solution containing a mixture of one half of each of these LC50s was also the 48-hour LC50 for the two toxicants combined; i.e., the toxic response was simply additive. This information was also reported by the Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1964); it is not clear whether this was a separate study or the same study.

Shemchuk (1971) measured copper uptake in two-year old carp from solutions of $Cu(NH_3)_4^{2+}$; copper uptake in various fish tissues was reported, but no information was provided about toxicity. Vamos and Tasnadi (1967) applied cupric sulfate to a "carp pond" to reduce the concentration of free ammonia and reported that this measure proved successful to reduce the toxic effect of ammonia; few details were provided.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1962, 1963) reported on the results of tests on rainbow trout in which 48-hour LC50s were determined for solutions of ammonium chloride, zinc sulfate and mixtures of these two salts. A fraction of each of those 48-hour LC50s, when combined in such a way that those fractions equalled unity, provided a mixture with a 48-hour LC50 equal to that of either of the two toxicants alone. Results were similar for tests conducted in waters with alkalinities of 240 and 50 mg/liter as $CaCO_3$.

Herbert (1962) studied the toxicity to rainbow trout of ammonia-phenol mixtures. The mixtures contained fractions of the 48-hour LC50s of phenol and of ammonia; the combined fractions equaled unity. The toxicity of the combined fractions approximated the toxicity of either phenol or ammonia when tested separately but under test conditions of similar water chemical characteristics. The same information was reported by Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1961); it is not clear whether this was a separate study or the same study.

Brown et al. (1969) conducted 48-hour tests on rainbow trout in mixtures of ammonia, zinc, and phenol; the mixture contained equal portions, by 48-hour LC50, of the three toxicants. They reported that each chemical nominally contributed equally to the toxicity. In a second series of three tests in which the mixture was adjusted to include approximately 75 percent of a 48-hour LC50 of one toxicant and the balance split equally between the other two, they reported that the principal toxicant contributed about three-fourths of the toxicity.

Broderius and Smith (1979), in 96-hour flow-through tests with rainbow trout, reported a synergistic effect for NH_3 and HCN except at extremely low concentrations. Rubin and Elmaraghy (1976, 1977) estimated the individual and joint toxicities of ammonia and nitrate to guppy fry; the toxicities of the two in mixture were additive, except at very low ammonia-to-nitrate ratios. Tomasso et al. (1980) reported that elevated calcium levels increased the tolerance to ammonia of channel catfish.

Derivation of the Final Acute Value for Fresh Water

(a) pH Dependence of Acute Ammonia Toxicity

Erickson (1985) reviewed available data on the pH-dependence of un-ionized ammonia LC50s. For the pH 5 to 9 range, he noted that the principal feature of plots of log(LC50) versus pH was a declining slope with increasing pH, with the slope apparently approaching zero at the upper part of the range and approaching a constant value at the lower part of the range. He proposed the following empirical model for such behavior:

$$LC50 = \frac{LIM}{1 + 10^{SLP(PHT-pH)}} \qquad (1)$$

where LIM = the asymptotic LC50 at high pH, SLP = the asymptotic slope at low pH, and PHT = a transition pH. The fit of this model to available data was found to generally be good, with the R^2 varying from 60% to >99% for all data sets and residual errors being in the range of uncertainty for toxicity testing. Furthermore, for those data sets with certain minimum data requirements necessary for critically evaluating model fit (at least 6 observations spread over at least 4 distinct pHs with a range of at least 1.5), the fit was very good (Figure 1), with R^2s ranging from 96% to >99%. The parameter SLP was generally found to be similar among data sets and a pooled analysis estimated it to be 1.03, indistinguishable from 1.0 both for practical purposes and from a standpoint of statistical significance. The parameter PHT was also found to be similar among data sets, usually being in the pH 7 to 8 range.

This empirical model, however, did not incorporate indications in some data (Figure 1) that LC50s may be declining as pH increases over 8.5. To minimize possible errors associated with such behavior, the model was slightly modified for application here by requiring that LC50s are constant

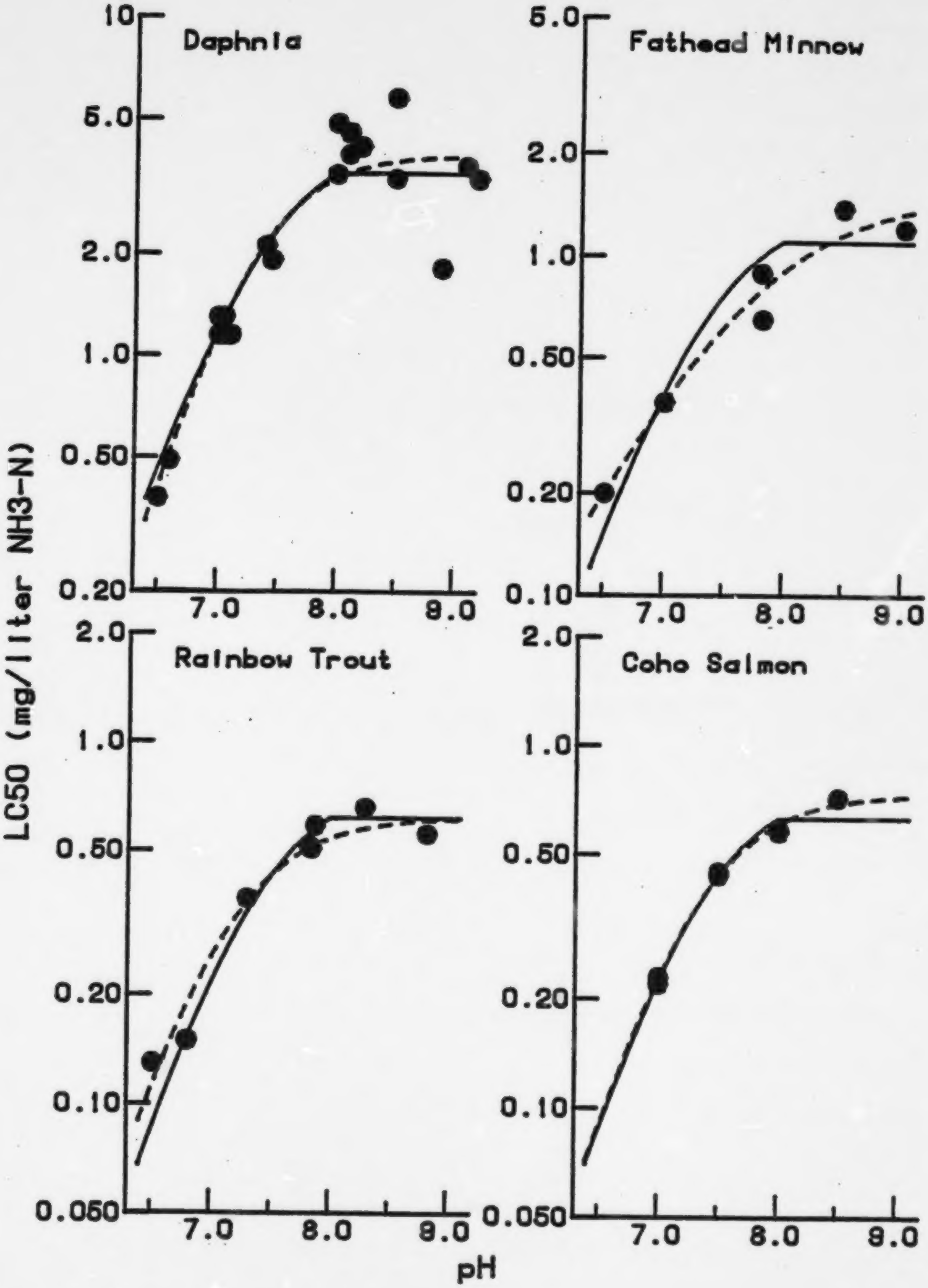


Figure 1. Acute NH_3 toxicity at different pH values (data from Tabata 1962, Thurston et al. 1981c, Robinson-Wilson and Seim 1975). Dashed lines = regression based on individual data set; solid lines = regression based on pooled data sets and modified model.

at pH 8 and above; this will tend to cause the fitted curve to pass slightly below the apparent peak at pH 8.5 and closer to the data near pH 9.0.

Based on the behavior of SLP noted above, the model was further modified by assuming the parameter SLP exactly equalled 1.0 and dropping it from the model. This is equivalent to assuming the pH dependence of ammonia toxicity is due to joint toxicity of NH_3 and NH_4^+, but the interpretation here will remain strictly empirical and none of the ramifications of such a mechanism, such as temperature dependence of PHT, will be considered here due to absence of suitable data.

The modified model for pH dependence therefore was:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{LC50} &= \mathrm{LC50(pH{=}8)} & &;\ \mathrm{pH} \geq 8 \\ \mathrm{LC50} &= \mathrm{LC50(pH{=}8)}\,\frac{1 + 10^{\mathrm{PHT}-8}}{1 + 10^{\mathrm{PHT-pH}}} & &;\ \mathrm{pH} < 8 \end{aligned} \qquad (2)$$

where the parameter LIM has been replaced with $\mathrm{LC50(pH{=}8)} \cdot (1 + 10^{\mathrm{PHT}-8})$, thus adopting a reference pH of 8, where the imposed plateau begins.

Eventual application of this model to generating a criterion requires that it contain only one parameter dependent on test organism, since having more than one parameter would require that there be LC50s from multiple pHs for every test organism, when, in fact, such information is available for few of the tests in Table 1. Clearly, LC50(pH=8) is likely to be organism-dependent, since it represents the sensitivity under reference conditions. PHT must therefore be assumed to be constant among test organisms, at least until additional testing allows separate estimates for PHT for different taxa. This assumption is justified to some extent by the observed similarity of PHT among species noted above.

Using the modified model, a pooled regression analysis of the data in Figure 1 was conducted employing the procedures of Erickson (1985), resulting in an estimate 7.4 for the parameter PHT. The resulting model fit was good, with an R^2 for the pooled data set of 96%, little worse than achieved with individual analyses of each data set using the original model (Equation 1). The slight decrease in fit was solely due to using pooled estimates for PHT and SLP. The imposition of the plateau at pH > 8 actually improved the fit slightly. The fit from this pooled analysis is indicated in Figure 1.

The final relationship adopted for the pH-dependence of acute ammonia toxicity therefore was:

$$\text{LC50} = \text{LC50(pH=8)} \qquad ; \text{pH} \geq 8 \tag{3}$$

$$\text{LC50} = \frac{\text{LC50(pH=8)} \cdot 1.25}{1 + 10^{7.4-\text{pH}}} \qquad ; \text{pH} < 8$$

Although the proposed relationship cannot be considered universally applicable or without error, the alternatives of using no pH relationship or of basing criteria only on species tested over a range of pHs are clearly less desirable. A relationship which can be applied with more confidence requires further experimentation. Of course, in site-specific applications, if evidence exists for significantly different pH relationships for species of importance to setting criteria, appropriate modifications should be considered.

(b) Temperature Dependence of Acute Ammonia Toxicity

Erickson (1985) reviewed available data on the temperature-dependence of un-ionized ammonia LC50s. For data sets with more than two tested temperatures, he noted that the principal feature was an approximately linear relationship of log(LC50) versus temperature (Figure 2). He noted some indication of declining slopes with increasing temperature, but due to the data uncertainty this trend could not be adequately verified or quantified.

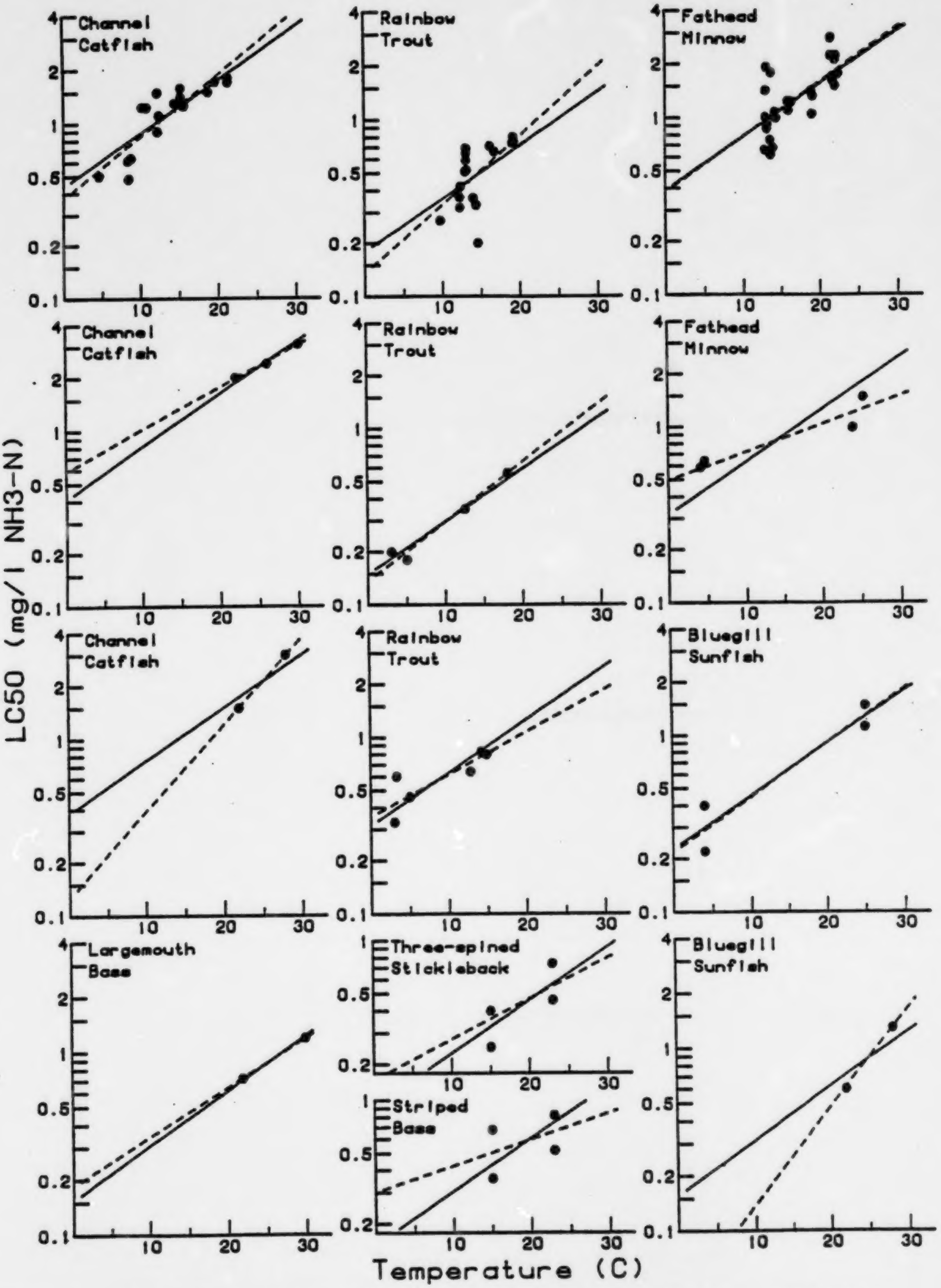


Figure 2. Acute NH_3 toxicity at different temperatures (data from Cary 1976, Thurston and Russo 1983, Thurston et al. 1983, Colt and Tchobanoulous 1976, Ministry of Technology 1968, Reinbold and Pescitelli 1982, Roseboom and Richey 1977, Hazel et al. 1971). Dashed lines indicate individual regressions; solid lines indicate pooled regression.

He therefore proposed the following empirical model for temperature dependence of ammonia toxicity:

$$LC50 = LCR \cdot 10^{SLT(T-20)} \qquad (4)$$

where LCR is the LC50 at a reference temperature of 20 C and SLT is the slope of log(LC50) versus temperature. Slope estimates were found to not vary significantly among data sets, which included variation in both organisms and temperature range tested. Slopes varied from 0.016 to 0.054, with an arithmetic mean of 0.03; interestingly, this is approximately equivalent to total ammonia being constant with temperature. The relationship adopted for the temperature dependence of acute ammonia toxicity in fish therefore was:

$$LC50 = LC50(T=20) \cdot 10^{0.03(T-20)} \qquad (5)$$

where the parameter LCR has been replaced with the more descriptive term LC50(T=20), consistent with the terminology adopted for the reference LC50 in the pH relationship. For invertebrates, no temperature relationship will be used; this assumption will cause little error because available data suggest that temperature effects are not as marked as in fish and because invertebrates are generally insensitive to ammonia and thus do not markedly influence the criteria.

However, this relationship cannot be applied without some limitations. As noted above, there is some indication of declining slopes as temperature increases. Also, available data sets were restricted to temperatures, at the high end, that were optimal or only marginally suboptimal. Thus, extrapolation of this relationship to high temperatures must be restricted. It can be used to adjust the data in Table 1 to reference conditions since the tests for each fish were rarely conducted under unfavorably high temperatures, but it should not be used for generating criteria at temperatures high enough to constitute a stress to an organism. Where criteria are necessary for such high temperatures, it is recommended here that it be the same NH_3 concentration as at the upper end of the temperature range considered favorable for the organism (i.e., SLT is assumed to be 0.00 rather than 0.03 between the upper end of the favorable range and higher temperatures). The final relationship adopted for the temperature dependence of the national criterion therefore was:

$$\begin{aligned} LC50 &= LC50(T=20) \cdot 10^{0.03(TCAP-20)}; \quad T \geq TCAP \qquad (6) \\ LC50 &= LC50(T=20) \cdot 10^{0.03(T-20)} \quad ; \quad T < TCAP \end{aligned}$$

For the purposes of the national criteria, when salmonid fish or other sensitive coldwater species are present, the temperature relationship will be applied only up to 20 C (TCAP = 20). Temperatures much higher than this are detrimental to coldwater species and data on the temperature dependence of ammonia toxicity for such species extends only up to 18 C. Thus, use of the temperature relationship above 20 C is of doubtful validity and un-ionized ammonia criteria at high temperatures will be assumed to be no higher than at 20 C. For sites without salmonids and other sensitive coldwater species, TCAP = 25 C will be used; a higher TCAP (30 C) may be justified on a site-specific basis when strictly warmwater species are present. The increase in the temperature cap should not be beyond where there is data to suggest that the tolerance of the most sensitive site genera continues to increase with temperature and should not result in a FAV at any temperature that is significantly greater than the AVs at the higher temperatures tested for the most sensitive genera at the site.

As for the pH relationship, this proposed temperature relationship is imperfect due to the limited database, but the alternatives of using no relationship or of restricting criteria to narrow temperature ranges where sufficient data is available are clearly less desirable. Of course, also as for pH, where data for a species of importance to the setting of a criterion contradicts the above assumptions regarding temperature, appropriate modifications should be made.

(c) Application of pH and Temperature Relationships of Acute Ammonia Toxicity to Determination of Final Acute Values

A Species Mean Acute Value (SMAV) is the geometric average of the acute values (AVs), usually LC50s, available for a given species. A Genus Mean Acute Value (GMAV) is the geometric average of the SMAVs available for a given genus. A Final Acute Value (FAV) for a material is an estimate of the GMAV at the 0.05 cumulative proportion in the cumulative distribution of GMAVs for all genera tested for that material. These computations (see Guidelines) are not a subject of this discussion, but their application to pH and temperature dependent data is.

The existence of pH and temperature dependence in AVs requires that they be adjusted to a common reference pH and temperature basis before computing a FAV. After a FAV at this reference pH and temperature is computed, it can be applied to other pHs and temperatures using the same equations used to correct the AVs.

The reference pH and temperature are arbitrary insofar as final results are concerned. The reference temperature selected here was 20 C, as selected for equation 5, and the reference pH was 8, as selected for equation 2. These reference conditions furthermore are moderate and near those of most tests in Table 1, allowing more easy comparisons of values.

It is assumed here that the effects of pH and temperature are not significantly correlated. There are currently no data to contradict this assumption, much less mathematically model such a correlation. Equations 3 and 5 can then be combined as follows to provide a unified equation for adjusting acute values measured at any pH and temperature to the reference conditions.

$$AV_{ref} = AV(pH,T) \cdot FT \cdot FPH \qquad (7)$$

where:

$$FT = 10^{0.03(20-T)} \quad ; \text{ for fish}$$

$$= 1 \quad ; \text{ for invertebrates}$$

$$FPH = 1 \quad ; \text{ pH} \geq 8$$

$$= \frac{1 + 10^{7.4-pH}}{1.25} \quad ; \text{ pH} < 8$$

Once all AVs available for establishing a criterion are adjusted to AV_{ref}s, the SMAV for each species at reference conditions ($SMAV_{ref}$) can be computed as the geometric average of the AV_{ref}s for that species and the GMAV for each genus at reference conditions ($GMAV_{ref}$) can be computed as the geometric average of the $SMAV_{ref}$s for that genus. The FAV at reference conditions (FAV_{ref}) then can be computed from the $GMAV_{ref}$s available by the same procedures used for computing FAVs from GMAVs for any material. A FAV at a particular pH and temperature can finally be computed by reversing equation 7 (and also applying the restriction from equation 6 that $FT = 10^{0.03(20-TCAP)}$ for $T \geq TCAP$).

Application of these techniques to the data proceeded as follows. AVs from Table 1 were adjusted for temperature and pH and averaged to obtain the $SMAV_{ref}$s and $GMAV_{ref}$s reported in Table 3. The fifth percentile was estimated, by the Guidelines method, to be 0.70 mg/liter NH_3. However, the rainbow trout data in Table 1 indicate that sexually mature fish ($\geq$1 kg) are significantly more sensitive than the average of the tested fish. Since a species is not protected if each life stage is not protected, the

FAV_{ref} was lowered to 0.52, the geometric average of the AV_{ref}s of rainbow trout in this size range. Thus, the equation for the FAV is:

$$FAV(pH,T) = 0.52/FT/FPH \tag{8}$$

where:

$$\begin{aligned} FT &= 10^{0.03(20-TCAP)}; && TCAP \leq T \leq 30 \\ &= 10^{0.03(20-T)}; && 0 \leq T \leq TCAP \\ FPH &= 1; && 8.0 \leq pH \leq 9.0 \\ &= \frac{1 + 10^{7.4-pH}}{1.25}; && 6.5 \leq pH \leq 8.0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} TCAP &= 20\ C;\ \text{Salmonids present} \\ &= 25\ C;\ \text{Salmonids absent} \end{aligned}$$

(d) Application of the FAV to a Criterion to Protect Against Acute Toxicity

As specified in the Guidelines, the criterion to protect against acute toxicity will be based on requiring that 1-hour average concentrations not exceed, more often on the average than once every 3 years, one-half of the FAV specified in Equation 8 above. For ammonia there is considerable evidence that this short averaging period is justified, even though the FAV is based on tests with a typical duration of 96 hours. The acute response of some fish to ammonia can be very rapid. For example, McCormick et al. (1984) reported LC50s with green sunfish to be only 0% to 40% higher at 3 hours than at 96 hours for the pH range 7.2-8.7; furthermore, this did not take into consideration any delayed mortality at the shorter time, so the differences may be even smaller. Ball (1967) reported a 3-hour LC50 for rainbow trout to be just 50% greater than the asymptotic LC50, again not accounting for delayed mortality (other species, however, did not have such an extreme relationship). Effects of simple exposures of shorter duration are unknown, but LC50s for 1- to 2-hour periods quite possibly could also be just marginally above that at 96 hours, especially if the 1- or 2-hour period is preceded and/or followed by concentrations which are not markedly lower.

Therefore, a criterion based on 96-hour LC50s cannot be treated as an average over any appreciable fraction of the test duration, since such averaging implicitly allows significant excursions over the criterion for an appreciable fraction of the averaging period and thus allows the occurrence of a time sequence of concentrations at lesser intervals that would have greater toxicity than is intended by the criterion. For example, in the case of the data cited above, even a 4-hour averaging period would allow concentrations of 2- to 3-hour duration that could have an impact greater than desired.

Experiments on the effects of fluctuating ammonia concentrations also support the use of extremely short averaging periods. Thurston et al. (1981a) exposed rainbow trout to ammonia concentrations that varied from virtually zero to a peak over a 12- to 24-hour cycle and reported LC50s based on peak concentrations to be only 16-39% higher than those based on 96-hour constant concentration tests and that LC50s based on the average of the fluctuating concentrations were 25-42% less than the 96-hour LC50s for all tests except those on large fish, which tolerated slightly higher peaks. Since concentrations were near or at the peak for only two hours, this suggests that, although some excursions above 96-hour LC50s are permissible at short durations, the allowable excursions are not large enough to allow averaging periods of more than a few hours. Brown et al. (1969) exposed rainbow trout to fluctuating concentrations with an average equal to the 48-hour constant concentration LC50, with the fluctuations varying between 1.5X and 0.5X the average over either a 2- or 4-hour cycle. They found that toxicity using the 2-hour cycle was similar to that under constant exposure, but was markedly higher using the 4-hour cycle. This indicates that, even for a modest 50% excursion over the constant concentration LC50, an averaging period of longer than 2 hours is inappropriate. For more marked excursions, shorter periods may be necessary.

Thus, the 1-hour averaging period specified in the Guidelines is reasonable for ammonia. In fact, this duration may be too long if substantial excursions above the average occur within the hour. Therefore, it is further specified here that this 1-hour average criterion is not applicable to situations where concentrations exceed 1.5 times the average within the 1-hour period. The 1.5 factor was based on such an excursion being acceptable based on the fluctuating exposure studies discussed above, with no evidence that greater excursions are tolerable.

Saltwater Invertebrates

Data on acute toxicity of ammonia to saltwater invertebrate species are very limited. LC50s are summarized in Table 1 for five species representing five families. A 96-hour LC50 (Table 1) of 1.5 mg/liter NH_3 was reported (Linden et al. 1979) for the copepod, Nitocra spinipes. Lethal effects of NH_4Cl on the quahog clam (Mercenaria mercenaria) and eastern oyster (Crassostrea virginica) were studied by Epifanio and Srna (1975) (Table 1). There was no observed difference in susceptibilities between juveniles and adults of the two species. Armstrong et al. (1978) conducted acute toxicity tests (6 days) on ammonium chloride using prawn larvae (Macrobrachium rosenbergii). LC50s (Tables 1, 5) were highly pH-dependent. Acute toxicity of NH_4Cl to penaeid shrimp was reported as a 48-hour composite LC50 of 1.6 mg/liter NH_3 for seven species pooled, including the resident species Penaeus setiferus (Wickins 1976). The acute toxicity of NH_4Cl to the caridean prawn, *M. rosenbergii*, was reported (Wickins 1976) as LT50s of 1700-560 minutes at concentrations of 1.74 to 3.41 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). Hall et al. (1978) measured the acute toxicity of NH_4Cl to grass shrimp (*Palaemonetes pugio*) (Table 5). Catedral and coworkers (1977a,b) investigated the effect of NH_4Cl on survival and growth of *Penaeus monodon*; larvae had lower tolerance to ammonia compared with postlarvae. Brown (1974) reported a time to 50 percent mortality of 106 min for nemertine worm (*Cerebratulus fuscus*) at 2.3 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5).

Effects of NH_4Cl solutions on American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) were studied by Delistraty et al. (1977). Their tests were performed on fourth stage larvae which they believed to be the most sensitive life stage, or nearly so. They reported a 96-hour LC50 (Table 1) of 2.2 mg/liter NH_3 and an incipient LC50 (Table 5) of 1.7 mg/liter NH_3. A "safe" concentration of 0.17 mg/liter NH_3 was tentatively recommended.

Saltwater Fishes

Very few acute toxicity data are available for saltwater fish species. Holland et al. (1960) reported the critical level for chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) to be between 0.04 and 0.11 mg/liter NH_3 and for coho salmon to be 0.134 mg/liter NH_3. A static test with coho salmon provided a 48-hour LC50 (Table 5) of 0.50 mg/liter NH_3 (Katz and Pierro 1967). Atlantic salmon smolts and yearling rainbow trout tested for 24 hours in 50 and 75 percent saltwater solutions exhibited similar sensitivities to ammonia (Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1963).

Holt and Arnold (1983) report a 96-hour LC50 of 0.47 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 1) for red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*). Venkataramiak (1981a) found

96-hour LC50s (Table 1) of 1.2-2.4 mg/liter NH_3 for striped mullet (Mugil cephalus) and 0.69 mg/liter NH_3 for planehead filefish (Monacanthus hispidus).

CHRONIC TOXICITY TO AQUATIC ANIMALS

The following discussion of chronic and partial chronic ammonia toxicity includes both data used in the derivation of the Final Chronic Value (Table 2 data) and data that were not included in the criterion derivation, but that are important for an understanding of long-term lethal and sublethal effects of ammonia on aquatic organisms (Table 5 data).

Freshwater Invertebrates

Few studies have been conducted on long-term exposure of freshwater invertebrates to ammonia, and life-cycle tests were conducted only for cladocerans.

The lowest concentrations affecting reproduction in two life-cycle tests (Table 2) with *D. magna* were 0.74 and 0.76 mg/liter NH_3 (Russo et al. 1985); a 28-day LC50 of 1.53 mg/liter NH_3 was reported. In a chronic test (Table 2) conducted by Reinbold and Pescitelli (1982a), reproduction and growth of *D. magna* were affected at a concentration of 1.6 mg/liter NH_3. A life-cycle test (Table 2) with *C. acanthina* (Mount 1982) showed effects on reproduction at a concentration of 0.463 mg/liter NH_3.

Two tests lasting 42 days were conducted by Anderson et al. (1978) on NH_4Cl with the fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum* (Table 5). Significant mortalities (67 and 72 percent) occurred in both tests at a concentration of 0.7 mg/liter NH_3. In one of the experiments, significant reduction in growth was observed after 14 days of exposure to 0.41 mg/liter NH_3. Sparks and Sandusky (1981) reported that fingernail clams exposed to 0.23 and 0.63 mg/liter NH_3 incurred 36 and 23 percent mortality, respectively, in four weeks; after six weeks, 47 percent mortality occurred at 0.073 mg/liter NH_3, and 83 percent mortality occurred at 0.23 and 0.63

mg/liter NH_3. No growth at all occurred in all test chambers (concentrations of 0.036 mg/liter NH_3 and higher) other than the control after six weeks (Table 5).

Two partial chronic tests, of 24- and 30-days' duration, were conducted by Thurston et al. (1984a) with the stonefly Pteronarcella badia (Table 5). Adult stonefly emergence was delayed with increasing ammonia concentration, and little or no emergence occurred at concentrations exceeding 3.4 mg/liter NH_3. There was no significant relationship between food consumption rates of nymphs and concentrations up to 6.9 mg/liter NH_3. LC50s for 24- and 30-day exposures were 1.45 and 4.57 mg/liter NH_3, respectively.

Freshwater Fishes

A number of researchers have conducted long-term ammonia exposures to fishes, including complete life-cycle tests on rainbow trout and fathead minnows. Several kinds of endpoints have been studied, including effects on spawning and egg incubation, growth, survival, and tissues.

The effects of prolonged exposure (up to 61 days) to ammonia of pink salmon early life stages was studied by Rice and Bailey (1980). Three series of exposures were carried out, beginning at selected times after hatching: for 21 days prior to completion of yolk absorption, for 40 days up to 21 days before yolk absorption, and for 61 days up to yolk absorption. All test fish were sampled for size when the controls had completed yolk absorption. NH_3 concentrations ranged from 0 (control) up to 0.004 mg/liter. For fry at the highest concentration of 0.004 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2), significant decreases in weight were observed for all three exposure groups. At a concentration of 0.0024 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2) the group of fry exposed for 40 and 61 days were significantly smaller, whereas a concentration of 0.0012 mg/liter had no significant effect on growth. Effects were consistently more adverse for the 61-day-exposed fish.

Thurston et al. (1984b) tested rainbow trout in a laboratory study in which adult fish exposed for five months to concentrations of ammonia from 0.01 to 0.07 mg/liter NH_3 spawned of their own volition; baskets containing crushed rock served as the spawning substrate. There was no correlation between ammonia concentration and numbers of egg lots spawned, total numbers of eggs produced, or numbers of eggs subsequently hatched. Parental fish were exposed for 11 months, the first filial generation (F_1) for four years, and the second filial generation (F_2) for five months. Pathologic lesions were observed in both parental and F_1 fish when ammonia concentrations reached and exceeded 0.04 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2). Measurements of blood ammonia concentrations in four-year-old F_1 fish showed an increase when test water conditions reached or exceeded 0.04 mg/liter NH_3. Trout exposed for 52 months from day of hatching showed no relationship between growth and concentration at 10, 15, 21, and 52 months.

Burkhalter and Kaya (1977) tested ammonia at concentrations from 0.06 to 0.45 mg/liter NH_3 on fertilized eggs and resultant sac fry of rainbow trout. Eggs were incubated at 12 C for 25 days in one test and at 10 C for 33 days in another; fry were maintained for 42 days. In neither test was there a concentration response on egg mortality or on incubation time. Retardation in early growth and development occurred at NH_3 concentrations as low as 0.06 mg/liter NH_3, the lowest concentration they tested (Table 2). Fish exposed to 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2) required one week longer than controls to achieve a free-swimming state; fish at 0.34 and 0.45 mg/liter NH_3 did not achieve a free-swimming state during a 42-day test period. A 21-day LC50 of 0.30 mg/liter NH_3 was obtained (Table 5). For sac fry exposed for 42 days after hatching, hypertrophy of secondary gill lamellae epithelium occurred at 0.23 mg/liter NH_3, and karyolysis and karyorrhexis in the secondary gill lamellae were observed after 28 days at 0.34 mg/liter NH_3 and higher.

Calamari et al. (1977, 1981) exposed rainbow trout to ammonium chloride solutions for 72 days, beginning one day after fertilization and ending when fry were fed for 30 days. A 72-day LC50 of 0.056 mg/liter NH_3 was calculated (Table 5); 23 percent mortality occurred at a concentration of 0.025 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2). Examination of 986 rainbow trout embryos at hatching stage after exposure to NH_3 concentrations of 0.010 to 0.193 mg/liter for 24 days showed an increase in macroscopic malformations with increasing ammonia concentration. Kinds of deformities observed were varying degree of curvature from median body axis, which in extreme cases produced a complete spiral shape, and various kinds of malformations in the head region with a number of cases of double heads. At the highest concentration tested, 0.193 mg/liter NH_3, 60 percent of the observed fish were malformed. Microscopic examination at hatching of 128 larvae from the same exposure showed abnormalities on the epidermis and pronephros that correlated with ammonia concentrations. The epidermis was thickened with an irregular arrangement of the various layers of cells and an increase in the number and dimensions of mucous cells. The pronephros showed widespread vacuolization of the tubule cells, together with a thickening of the wall. Increasing abnormalities were observed after exposure to concentrations over 0.025 mg/liter NH_3 for epidermis and 0.063 mg/liter NH_3 for pronephros.

Broderius and Smith (1979) tested four-week-old rainbow trout fry for 30 days at concentrations of ammonia (reported grahically) ranging from ~0.06 to 0.32 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5). Growth rate at ~0.06 mg/liter NH_3 was comparable to that of controls; above ~0.10 mg/liter NH_3 growth rate decreased, correlated with increased NH_3 concentration. The survival at 0.32 mg/liter NH_3 was reduced to 70 percent that of the controls. Schulze-Wiehenbrauck (1976) tested juvenile rainbow trout, approximately one-half-year-old but of different sizes, for periods of time from two to seven weeks, and at ammonia concentrations from 0.012 to 0.17 mg/liter NH_3. He concluded that 0.05 mg/liter NH_3 caused a slight decrease in growth during the first 14-day interval on nonacclimatized fish, but that decrease was completely compensated in the next growth interval; exposure to 0.13 mg/liter NH_3 (apparently for 3 or 4 weeks) did not affect growth, food consumption, or food conversion.

Smith (1972) and Smith and Piper (1975) reared young rainbow trout at three concentrations of ammonia (averaging 0.006, 0.012, and 0.017 mg/liter NH_3) for a period of one year. There was no significant difference in fish growth reported among the three concentrations at four months. There was, however, a difference reported at 11 months; the fish at 0.012 and 0.017 mg/liter NH_3 weighed 9 and 38 percent less than the fish at 0.006 mg/liter. Microscopic examination of tissues from fish exposed to the highest concentration, examined at 6, 9, and 12 months, showed severe pathologic changes in gill and liver tissues. Gills showed extensive proliferation of epithelium which resulted in severe fusion of gill lamellae which prevented normal respiration. Livers showed reduced glycogen storage and scattered areas of dead cells; these were more extensive as exposure time increased.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1968) reported on tests in which rainbow trout were exposed for three months to concentrations of 0.069, 0.14, and 0.28 mg/liter NH_3. The cumulative mortality of a control group (0.005 mg/liter NH_3) was ~2 percent. Cumulative mortality at 0.069 and 0.14 mg/liter NH_3 was ~5 percent, and that at 0.28 mg/liter was ~15 percent.

Reichenbach-Klinke (1967) performed a series of one-week ammonia tests on 240 fishes of nine species (including rainbow trout, goldfish, northern pike (Esox lucius), carp, and tench) at concentrations of 0.1 to 0.4 mg/liter NH_3. He observed swelling of and diminishing of the number of red blood cells, inflammations, and hyperplasia. Irreversible blood damage occurred in rainbow trout fry in un-ionized ammonia concentrations above 0.27 mg/liter NH_3. He also noted that low NH_3 concentrations inhibited the growth of young trout and lessened their resistance to disease.

Smart (1976) exposed rainbow trout to 0.30 to 0.36 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 5); 81 percent mortality occurred over the 36-day duration of the test, with most deaths occurring between days 14 and 21. Microscopic examination of the gills of exposed rainbow trout revealed some thickening of the lamellar epithelium and an increased mucous production. The most characteristic feature was a large proportion of swollen, rounded secondary lamellae; in these the pillar system was broken down and the epithelium enclosed a disorganized mass of pillar cells and erythrocytes. Gill hyperplasia was not a characteristic observation.

Fromm (1970) exposed rainbow trout to <0.0005 and 0.005 mg/liter NH_3 for eight weeks. Subsequent examination of the gill lamellae of fish from the trace concentrations showed them to be long and slender with no significant pathology. Fish exposed to 0.005 mg/liter NH_3 had shorter and thicker gill lamellae with bulbous ends; some consolidation of lamellae was noticed. Photomicrographs revealed that many filaments showed limited hyperplasia accompanied by the appearance of cells containing large vacuoles whose contents stained positive for protein. Other lamellae showed a definite hyperplasia of the epithelial layer, evidenced by an increase in the number of cell nuclei.

Thurston et al. (1978) studied the toxicity of ammonia to cutthroat trout fry in flow-through tests which lasted up to 36 days (Table 5). Results of duplicate tests on 1.0-g fish both showed 29- and 36-day LC50s of 0.56 mg/liter NH_3. Duplicate tests on 3.3-g fish provided 29-day LC50s of 0.37 and 0.34 mg/liter, slightly less than those of the 1.0-g fish. Tissues from heart, gastrointestinal tract, and thymus of cutthroat trout fry exposed to 0.34 mg/liter NH_3 for 29 days were comparable to those of control fish. However, gills and kidneys of exposed fish showed degenerative changes. Gills showed hypertrophy of epithelium, some necrosis of epithelial cells, and separation of epithelium due to edema; kidneys showed mild hydropic degeneration and accumulation of hyaline droplets in renal tubule epithelium; reduced vacuolation was observed in livers. Daoust and Ferguson (1984) were unable to find rainbow trout gill lesions in NH_3 concentrations of 0.2-0.4 mg/liter.

Samylin (1969) studied the effects of ammonium carbonate on the early stages of development of Atlantic salmon. The first set of experiments (temperature = 13 C) was conducted within the range 0.001 to >6.6 mg/liter NH_3 beginning with the "formed embryo" stage; the experiment lasted 53 days. Accelerated hatching was observed with increasing $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ concentrations, but concentrations $\geq$0.16 mg/liter NH_3 were lethal in 12-36 hours to emerging larvae. Because $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ was used as the toxicant, the pH in the test aquaria increased from 6.7 to 7.6 with increasing NH_3 concentration. Growth inhibition was observed at 0.07 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2). Tissue disorders were observed in eyes, brains, fins, and blood of Atlantic salmon embryos and larvae exposed to concentrations from 0.16 to >6.6 mg/liter NH_3, with increased degree of symptom at increased ammonia concentrations. Effects observed included erosion of membranes of the eyes and shedding of the crystalline lens, dilation of blood vessels in liver and brain, accumulation of blood in the occipital region and in intestines. Reaction to light and mechanical stimulation gradually disappeared with increased ammonia concentration, and the pulsebeat slowed. Morphological differences in development between experimental and control larvae were observed from the tenth day of exposure, including a lag in yolk resorption, decrease in growth of the skin fold, and contraction of skin pigment cells causing the skin color to become paler than it was after hatching. At concentrations up to 0.07 mg/liter NH_3 no significant morphological differences were observed.

A second series of experiments (temperature = 16.5 C) was carried out in the 0.001 to 0.32 mg/liter NH_3 concentration range, and began with larval salmon (Samylin 1969). Concentrations of 0.21 mg/liter NH_3 and higher were lethal and caused weight loss in fry; 0.001 to 0.09 mg/liter NH_3 caused a decrease in weight gain, although no differences in feeding activity, behavior, or development were observed in these concentrations compared to controls. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in this second series of experiments dropped as low as 3.5 mg/liter.

Burrows (1964) tested fingerling chinook salmon for six weeks in outdoor raceways into which ammonium hydroxide was introduced. Two experiments were conducted, one at 6.1 C and the other at 13.9 C, both at pH 7.8. In both cases fish were subsequently maintained in fresh water for an additional three weeks. A recalculation of Burrows' reported un-ionized ammonia concentrations, based on more recent aqueous ammonia equilibrium tables, indicates that the concentrations at 6.1 C were 0.003 to 0.006 mg/liter NH_3, and at 13.9 C were 0.005 to 0.011 mg/liter NH_3. At both temperatures some fish at all ammonia concentrations showed excessive proliferation and clubbing of the gill filaments; the degree of proliferation was progressive for the first four weeks, after which no measurable increase was discernible. Examination of a sample of the fish tested at 6.1 C after three weeks in fresh water indicated no recovery had taken place from the extensive proliferation. In the experiment with larger fish at 13.9 C a marked recovery from hyperplasia was noted after the three-week fresh water exposure period. In the first experiment the proliferated areas had consolidated; in the second they had not. Burrows postulated that continuous ammonia exposure is a precursor of bacterial gill disease.

Buckley et al. (1979) exposed duplicate groups (90 fish each) of hatchery-reared coho salmon for 91 days to "river-water" solutions of NH_4Cl at concentrations of 0.019 to 0.33 mg/liter NH_3; these were compared with control groups reared at 0.002 mg/liter NH_3. Hemoglobin content and hematocrit readings were reduced slightly, but significantly, at the highest concentration tested, and there was also a greater percentage of immature erythrocytes at the highest concentration. Blood ammonia and urea concentrations were not significantly different after 91 days, regardless of concentration of ammonia to which the fish were exposed. Rankin (1979) conducted ammonia tests with embryos of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) from fertilization to hatching. Total embryo mortality occurred at concentrations of 0.49 to 4.9 mg/liter NH_3; times to 50 percent mortality at these concentrations were 40 to 26 days. Mortality of the embryos exposed to 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 was 30 percent, and time to 50 percent mortality was 66 days.

Two full life-cycle ammonia toxicity tests (354 and 379 days) were conducted with fathead minnows (Thurston et al., submitted). These tests began with newly hatched fry and were continued through their growth, maturation and spawning stages; progeny were exposed from hatching through growth to 60 days of age. No statistically significant differences were observed based on spawning data (number of egg lots, egg lot size, egg lots per female, eggs per female per day) for concentrations up to 0.4 mg/liter NH_3, but large reductions occurred at 0.8-0.9 mg/liter NH_3. There was a substantial decrease of the percentage of fry hatching at concentrations of 0.19 mg/liter NH_3 and higher (Table 2); no effect on hatching success was observed at concentrations of 0.09 mg/liter NH_3 and lower. Also, there was some indication that length of time for incubation from spawning to hatching increased with increasing NH_3 concentrations. No statistically significant effects on fish growth were observed for either parental fish or progeny after 30 and 60 days' exposure and at exposure termination at concentrations up to 0.4 mg/liter NH_3, but parental fish growth was substantially reduced at 0.9 mg/liter NH_3 after 30 days (at which concentration no progeny existed). Significant mortalities occurred among the parental generation at concentrations of 0.9 to 1.0 mg/liter NH_3 after 30 and 60 days' exposure.

Head tissues from fathead minnows subjected to prolonged (up to 304 days) ammonia exposure were examined (Smith 1984). Growths, some massive, were observed on heads of several fish exposed to concentrations of 1.25 and 2.17 mg/liter NH_3, and swollen darkened areas were observed on heads of several fish held at 0.639 to 1.07 mg/liter. Similar lesions were noted by Thurston et al. (submitted) at lower concentrations, with swollen darkened areas on heads being observed on some fish held at concentrations of 0.22 mg/liter NH_3 and growths being observed at concentrations as low as 0.43 mg/liter NH_3. Grossly and histologically the severity of the lesions, which varied from mild to severe, was positively correlated with ammonia concentration. Lesions appeared to be of a cell type originating from the primitive meninx covering the brain. The hyperplastic tissue often completely surrounded the brain but was not observed around the spinal cord.

An early life-stage test initiated at the blastula stage of embryogenesis and extending through 39 days post-hatching was conducted with green sunfish by McCormick et al. (1984). Retardation of growth of green sunfish exposed from embryo through juvenile life stages was found at NH_3 concentrations of 0.489 mg/liter and higher, but not at 0.219 mg/liter and less (Table 2). In a long-term test with green sunfish, Jude (1973) reported that for treatments greater than 0.17 mg/liter NH_3, mean fish weight increased less rapidly than controls after introduction of toxicant over the next four days. Thereafter, fish exposed to 0.26 and 0.35 mg/liter NH_3 grew at an increasing rate while fish exposed to 0.[illegible]8 and 0.64 mg/liter NH_3 remained the same for 12 days before greater increases in growth occurred.

An early life-stage test with bluegill from embryo through 30 days post-hatch was conducted on ammonia by Smith et al. (1983). Significant retardation of growth due to ammonia exposure was observed at 0.136 mg/liter NH_3; the no-observed-effect concentration was reported to be 0.063 mg/liter NH_3 (Table 2).

Broderius et al. (1985) conducted four simultaneous early life-stage ammonia tests with smallmouth bass. These were carried out at four different pH levels, ranging from 6.6 to 8.7, to examine the effect of pH on chronic ammonia toxicity. Exposure to ammonium chloride solutions began with two- to three-day-old embryos and lasted for 32 days. The effect endpoint observed was growth, and ammonia was found to have a greater effect on growth at lower pH levels than at high. NH_3 concentrations found to retard growth (Table 2) ranged from 0.0558 mg/liter at pH 6.60 to 0.865 mg/liter at pH 8.68.

Early life-stage tests (29-31 days' exposure) on ammonium chloride with channel catfish and white sucker were conducted by Reinbold and Pescitelli (1982a). No significant effect on percent hatch or larval survival was observed for channel catfish at concentrations as high as 0.583 mg/liter NH_3 and for white sucker as high as 0.239 mg/liter NH_3. Significant retardation of growth, however, occurred for channel catfish at concentrations of 0.392 mg/liter NH_3 and higher and for white sucker at 0.070 mg/liter NH_3 and higher (Table 2). A delay in time to swim-up stage was also observed for both species at elevated (0.06 to 0.07 mg/liter NH_3) ammonia concentrations.

Robinette (1976) cultured channel catfish fingerlings for periods of approximately one month at concentrations of 0.01 to 0.16 mg/liter NH_3. Growth at 0.01 and 0.07 mg/liter NH_3 was not significantly different from that of control fish; growth retardation at 0.15 and 0.16 mg/liter NH_3 was statistically significant. Colt (1978) and Colt and Tchobanglous (1978) reported retardation of growth of juvenile channel catfish during a 31-day period of exposure to concentrations ranging from 0.058 to 1.2 mg/liter NH_3. Growth rate was reduced by 50 percent at 0.63 mg/liter NH_3, and no growth occurred at 1.2 mg/liter NH_3. The authors hypothesized that growth may be inhibited by high concentrations of NH_4^+ and low concentrations of Na^+ in solution, and/or the NH_4^+/Na^+ ratio. Soderberg et al. (1984) found histopathological gill lesions in pond cultured channel catfish raised in NH_3 concentrations from 0.02 to 0.067 mg/liter.

Early life-stage tests on ammonium chloride were conducted by Swigert and Spacie (1983) with channel catfish and fathead minnow (Table 2). For both species, growth at ca. 30 days was the most sensitive of reported responses to ammonia, significant reductions being observed at $\geq$0.24 mg/liter

NH_3 for channel catfish and at $\geq$0.33 mg/liter NH_3 for fathead minnow.

Ammonia exposure for 30 to 40 days of goldfish and tench resulted in lesions and diffuse necrosis of the caudal fin, causing it to degenerate progressively to the point of breaking off by degrees, ultimately leaving only a necrotized stump (Marchetti 1960).

Very little work has been done to investigate effects of different factors on chronic ammonia toxicity. The early life-stage tests at different pH levels conducted by Broderius et al. (1985) with smallmouth bass showed that NH_3 toxicity increased with decreasing pH. Mitchell and Cech (1983) reported that gill damage to channel catfish exposed to about 0.5 mg/l NH_3 occurred only in the presence of residual chlorine, apparently due to monochloramine being the proximate agent. Soderberg et al. (1983) suggested that, under wide diurnal variations of un-ionized ammonia, growth reductions of rainbow trout were better correlated with maximum daily concentrations rather than mean concentrations. Sousa et al. (1974) reduced chronic toxicity of ammonia to chinook salmon by reducing pH and increasing salinity.

Derivation of Final Chronic Value for Fresh Water

(a) pH and Temperature Dependence of Chronic Ammonia Toxicity

Only one data set exists (Broderius et al. 1985) for which the same investigator determined the chronic toxicity of ammonia to a fish over a suitable pH range. These data (for smallmouth bass) show pH trends qualitatively similar to those discussed earlier for acute toxicity, but suggest a greater relative change in the pH 6.5-7.5 range. Interestingly, total ammonia values were approximately constant at pH 7.8 and below. For Macrobrachium rosenbergii (a saltwater prawn), Armstrong et al. (1978) also found a more pronounced effect of pH on chronic toxicity than acute toxicity.

Chronic effect concentrations expressed as total ammonia were also constant at pH 7.6 and below.

The available data therefore do not adequately support the application of the acute ammonia toxicity pH relationship to chronic ammonia toxicity. Furthermore, the available data are not sufficient to support the derivation of a broadly applicable chronic pH relationship upon which even limited confidence can be placed. Temperature effects on chronic toxicity are totally lacking in the available data.

(b) Acute-Chronic Ratios

Acute-chronic ratios are available for ten species (Table 2). Because these ratios vary so widely (3-43), their dependence on species and physico-chemical factors should be evaluated so that they are properly applied.

The smallmouth bass data in Table 2 indicate that acute-chronic ratios increase with decreasing pH. This is consistent with the comment earlier that the effect of pH on chronic toxicity in the 6.5-7.5 pH range is greater than the effect of pH on acute toxicity. The large ratio for pink salmon also suggests such a pH dependence of the ratio, if it is assumed salmonids have similar ratios. The paucity of data makes firm conclusions impossible, but it is probably inappropriate to apply the pink salmon ratio (=43, measured at pH 6.4) and the largest smallmouth bass ratio (=18, measured at pH 6.6) to the pH range (≥7.3) at which other ratios were measured. At pH greater than about 7.7, there is no clear indication that the pH dependence of chronic toxicity differs from that of acute toxicity; consequently, acute-chronic ratios are not expected to vary much, if any, in this pH range.

For temperature, no such clear effect exists. The highest ratio was measured at low temperature (43 for pink salmon at 4 C), but the high value was probably in large part due to pH. The only other ratio at low temperature is not particularly high (14 for rainbow trout at 9 C). The second and third highest ratios were at higher temperatures (30 for white sucker at 19 C and 20 for fathead minnow at 24 C), but all the low ratios were also in or near this temperature range. In the absence of suitable data, it will be assumed here that ratios are not dependent on temperature.

The purpose of applying a ratio is to derive an estimate of a FCV from a FAV when there is insufficient chronic data available to derive a FCV directly. Since both a FAV and a FCV are estimates of the fifth percentiles of their respective data bases, it is necessary that the ratio be appropriate for applying to the lower part of the range of acute values to derive the lower part of the range of chronic values. When a wide range of ratios are present, this purpose requires a selection of those from an appropriate sensitivity range of acute and chronic values.

Consideration will first be given here to acute-chronic ratios at pH > 7.7, where ratios will be assumed here to be constant with pH. The procedure for selecting the ratios appropriate for determining a FCV from a FAV was as follows. In this pH range, chronic values and acute-chronic ratios are available for nine species in Table 2. Consideration was first restricted to those species with chronic toxicity less than or equal to the median, which included the channel catfish, rainbow trout, white sucker, bluegill, and fathead minnow. Species above the median (green sunfish, smallmouth bass, and two daphnids) had markedly higher chronic values (>0.3 mg/liter NH_3) which are probably well above the range a FCV will assume, especially considering the diverse nature of the five species selected. The five acute chronic ratios so selected were 10 (channel catfish), 12 (bluegill), 14 (rainbow trout), 20 (fathead minnow), and 30 (white sucker), with a geometric mean of 16. The higher ratio for the fathead minnow was used because it was for a whole life-cycle test which determined effects of ammonia on reproduction, apparently a more sensitive endpoint than the growth effects examined in other studies. The lower ratio for rainbow trout was used in part because it also was for a whole life-cycle test and in part because the other, higher ratio (=22) was for a pH slightly below the range of concern here.

However, before this average ratio is judged appropriate for deriving a FCV, greater scrutiny should be given to the data used in its derivation. As suggested above, an appropriate ratio is one which, when applied to a low percentile in the distribution of acute values, will produce the same percentile for chronic values. Thus, while it is appropriate to restrict consideration of acute-chronic ratios to species with chronic values less than the median, the relative acute values used should also be examined as to whether they are consistent, on the average, with the chronic values used. For example, the high ratio for the white sucker is apparently due to it being, relative to other species, more chronically sensitive than acutely sensitive. Other species have apparent biases in the other direction. What is important is whether the average relative acute and chronic values of the data used are consistent.

More specifically, the average percentile level of the acute data used for the ratios should approximately equal that of the chronic data used. Corrected to reference pH (8.0) and temperature (20 C), the geometric average of the acute values used for generating the five ratios above is 1.36. This corresponds to between ranks 12 and 13 in the data in Table 3, which, using the cumulative probability formula P=Rank/(N+1), is equivalent to about the 35th percentile. Due to the small amount of data and the uncertain effect of pH and temperature on chronic toxicity (and thus the relative chronic toxicity of the 11 species in Table 2), the average percentile level of the chronic data used is less easily estimated, but should lie between 30 and 40, most probably in the middle part of this range. Because of the similarity of the percentile levels so estimated and because more exact analysis cannot be supported by the limited database currently available, an acute-chronic ratio of 16 is recommended here as being most appropriate for the estimation of a FCV from a FAV when pH > 7.7.

For low pH, few data are present. At pH near 6.5, available ratios are 43 for the pink salmon and 18 for the smallmouth bass, with a geometric mean of 28. Even this ratio may be too low if the smallmouth bass is as relatively insensitive in chronic tests at low pH as it is at high pH. The higher acute-chronic ratio (=22) for rainbow trout at pH = 7.4 may be indicative of somewhat higher ratios at moderate pH. No definite conclusion is made here about appropriate ratios at lower pHs, except that they are probably greater than 20 and will require further testing.

(c) Application of Acute-Chronic Ratios and pH Relationship of Chronic Ammonia Toxicity to Determination of Final Chronic Values

In the absence of sufficient data to directly compute final chronic values (FCVs), both with respect to the number and variety of chronic tests in Table 2 and to the inadequate data on the pH- and temperature-dependence of chronic toxicity, the following approach was adopted for setting FCVs:

(1) To generate a FCV, an acute-chronic ratio must be applied to an appropriate FAV. The FAV_{ref} used for the 1-hour average criterion (0.52) is not appropriate since it is based on a life stage that is more sensitive than those used in generating the acute-chronic ratios. Furthermore, the fifth-percentile

FAV_{ref} computed earlier (0.70) is also not appropriate since it is strongly influenced by the mountain whitefish data, which also was for a sensitive life stage. To compensate for this problem, the mountain whitefish $SMAV_{ref}$ was increased by 40%, from 0.56 to 0.78, based on the difference between the acute sensitivities of rainbow trout of the size of the tested whitefish and of the size used for generating the acute-chronic ratio. The FAV_{ref} was then recomputed to be 0.80, which will be used in subsequent calculations of FCVs.

(2) Due to the lack of information on the effects of temperature on chronic toxicity for any organism and due to the lack of any chronic toxicity data for salmonids at temperatures above 15 C, the temperature relationship implicit in applying an acute-chronic ratio to a FAV will be capped at 15 C rather than 20 C as in Equation 8 for sites with salmonids or other sensitive coldwater species. For sites without salmonids and other sensitive coldwater species, TCAP will be 5 C higher as for acute toxicity. This will result in the use of the following formula for the factor TCAP when computing a FCV:

$$\begin{aligned} TCAP &= 15\ C\ ;\ \text{salmonids present} \\ &= 20\ C\ ;\ \text{salmonids absent} \end{aligned} \qquad (9)$$

These temperature caps are again placed here because the national criterion must be broadly protective and uncertainties require this restriction in order to guarantee protection for certain organisms. The cap may be raised in a site-specific analyses as warranted by the species present. The increase in the temperature cap should not be beyond where there is data that indicates the FCV will be protective of the most sensitive genera present at the site; in particular, a FCV should not result at any temperature that is significantly greater than the CV at the highest temperature tested for any site genera.

(3) At pH 7.7 and above, an acute-chronic ratio of 16 will be applied to FAV(pH,T) to calculate FCV(pH,T), this constant ratio being estimated as described above. The equation for FCV at pH > 7.7 therefore is:

$$\mathrm{FCV(pH,T)} = \frac{0.80}{16 \cdot \mathrm{FT} \cdot \mathrm{FPH}} \qquad (10)$$

where FPH is as in equation 8 and FT is as in equation 9.

(4) At pH below 7.7, the FCV will be based on the observation made above that chronic toxicity has been found to be approximately constant on a total ammonia basis in this pH range. The FCV as un-ionized ammonia at any pH and temperature must therefore be set so that the corresponding total ammonia is the same as at pH = 7.7 and that temperature. The applicable equation is:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{FCV(pH,T)} &= \mathrm{FCV(7.7,T)} \cdot \frac{1 + 10^{\mathrm{pK}-7.7}}{1 + 10^{\mathrm{pK}-\mathrm{pH}}} \\ &= \frac{0.80}{19.2 \cdot \mathrm{FT}} \cdot \frac{1 + 10^{\mathrm{pK}-7.7}}{1 + 10^{\mathrm{pK}-\mathrm{pH}}}\end{aligned} \qquad (11)$$

where pK is the ammonia speciation stability constant at T. This formula can be simplified by noting that, for the pHs and temperatures of concern, $10^{\mathrm{pK}-\mathrm{pH}} >> 1$. The equation then approximately becomes:

$$\mathrm{FCV(pH,T)} = \frac{0.80}{19.2 \cdot \mathrm{FT} \cdot 10^{7.7-\mathrm{pH}}} \qquad (12)$$

This equation contains an implicit acute-chronic ratio equal to:

$$\mathrm{RATIO(pH)} = \frac{19.2\cdot 10^{7.7-\mathrm{pH}}}{\mathrm{FPH}} = \frac{24\cdot 10^{7.7-\mathrm{pH}}}{1+10^{7.4-\mathrm{pH}}} \tag{13}$$

which varies from 16 at pH 7.7 to 42 at pH 6.5. This implicit ratio can probably be applied to site-specific calculations in this pH range.

It should be noted that the pH and temperature-dependent FCV so derived are within a factor of two of the chronic values for several species (Atlantic salmon, rainbow trout, fathead minnow, white sucker, and bluegill) in Table 2 if the temperature cap is ignored. It is also close to a chronic effect concentration for the clam Musculium transversum in Table 5. These relative differences give some indication that the criteria is approximately correct, since they are similar to the difference between the acute sensitivity of these species and the $\mathrm{FAV_{ref}}$ used and are not so large that markedly higher criteria are possible without impacting several species. That the relative margins do not appear to be markedly different for species tested at cold temperature than at warm temperature also provides some reassurance as to the appropriateness of applying the same slope for temperature dependence to chronic toxicity as to acute toxicity. This should not be taken, however, as strong evidence for the temperature relationship used; considerable uncertainty exists in the pH- and temperature-dependence for chronic toxicity, necessitating further research if more reliable criteria are to be developed.

(d) Application of the FCV to a Criterion to Protect Against Chronic Toxicity

As specified in the Guidelines, the criterion to protect against chronic toxicity of the types represented in Table 2 will be based on requiring that 4-day average concentrations not exceed, more often on the average than once every 3 years, an average FCV based on Equations 10 and 12 above. In the typical situation, where flows, pHs, and temperatures fluctuate, the average FCV should not be obtained simply by applying the equations to the average flow, pH, and temperature, but should rather equal or approximate the arithmetic mean of a time series of FCVs reflective of the fluctuations.

Part of the intent of the short (4-day) averaging period, as opposed to a longer period (e.g., 30-day) more reflective of the duration of tests in Table 2, is to preclude time series of concentrations that would substantially exceed the criterion concentration for a substantial fraction of the longer period. A longer period will be allowed for some situations where limited variability of concentrations can be demonstrated. This matter is discussed in more detail in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (U.S. EPA, 1985).

Saltwater Animals

Little information is available on long-term effects of sublethal ammonia exposures on saltwater species, and no chronic data are available for any saltwater fish species.

Three-week exposure (Wickins 1976) of *P. setiferus* to NH_4Cl yielded an EC50 (Table 5), based on growth reduction, of 0.72 mg/liter NH_3. A six-week test (Table 5) with *M. rosenbergii* resulted in reduction in growth to 60-70 percent that of controls for prawn exposed to concentrations above 0.12 mg/liter NH_3. A "maximum acceptable level" was estimated to be 0.12 mg/liter NH_3. Armstrong et al. (1978) conducted growth tests (Table 5) on NH_4Cl using prawn larvae (*M. rosenbergii*). Retardation in growth was observed at sublethal concentrations (0.11 mg/liter NH_3 at pH 6.83 and 0.63 mg/liter NH_3 at pH 7.60), and this effect was greater at low pH.

TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS

Bacteria and Freshwater Plants

Ammonia is known to play an important part in the nitrogen metabolism of aquatic plants. In the aquatic environment, nitrogen plays an important role in determining the composition of phytoplankton and vascular plant communities and in some cases can act as a limiting nutrient in primary production. Ammonia can also be toxic at certain concentrations. Data concerning the toxicity of ammonia to freshwater vascular plants and phytoplankton are contained in Table 4. Few of the papers examined contained sufficient information to enable calculation of un-ionized ammonia concentrations, altough total ammonia solutions were more toxic at high than at low pH, indicating that toxicity was likely due primarily to NH_3 rather than NH_4^+. Some information on ammonia effects on bacteria is also included here.

The bacterial species *Escherichia coli* and *Bacillus subtilis* were found to be sensitive to NH_4Cl (Deal et al. 1975); 1100 mg/liter NH_3 killed 90 percent of an *E. coli* population in 78 minutes. *B. subtilis*, an aerobic, spore-forming bacterium, was destroyed in less than two hours in 620 mg/liter NH_3. NH_3 inhibition of the bacteria *Nitrosomonas* (that convert ammonium to nitrite) and the bacteria *Nitrobacter* (that convert nitrite to nitrate) was studied by Anthonisen et al. (1976) and Neufeld et al. (1980). NH_3 inhibited the nitrification process at a concentration of 10 mg/liter (Neufeld et al. 1980). The NH_3 concentrations that inhibited nitrosomonads (10 to 150 mg/liter) were greater than those that inhibited nitrobacters (0.1 to 1.0 mg/liter), and NH_3, not NH_4^+, was reported to be the inhibiting species (Anthonisen et al. 1976). Acclimation of the nitrifiers to NH_3, temperature, and the number of active nitrifying organisms are factors that may affect the inhibitory concentrations of NH_3 in a nitrification system.

Langowska and Moskal (1974) investigated the inhibitory effects of 24-hour exposures to NH_3 on pure cultures of ammonifying and denitrifying bacteria. Effects examined were based on ability of the bacteria to produce some specific metabolic processes, such as proteolysis, ammonification, denitrification, and nitrification. Ammonifying and denitrifying bacteria were most resistant to NH_3; proteolytic and nitrifying bacteria were the most sensitive. Concentrations ranging from 0.8 to 170 mg/liter NH_3 did not adversely affect denitrifying and ammonifying bacteria; 220 mg/liter caused reduction of the examined metabolic processes. Proteolytic bacteria were unaffected at 0.8 mg/liter NH_3, but were reduced to zero at 4.2 mg/liter; nitrifying bacteria were unaffected at 2.6 to 5.1 mg/liter and reduced to zero at 13 to 25 mg/liter.

Experimental data concerning the toxicity of ammonia to freshwater phytoplankton are limited. Przytocka-Jusiak (1976) reported ammonia effects (Table 4) on growth of _Chlorella_ _vulgaris_ with 50 percent inhibition in five days at 2.4 mg/liter NH_3, and complete growth inhibition in five days at 5.5 mg/liter. The NH_3 concentration resulting in 50 percent survival of _C. vulgaris_ after five days was found to be 9.8 mg/liter NH_3. In a separate study, Przytocka-Jusiak et al. (1977) were able to isolate a _C. vulgaris_ strain with enhanced tolerance to elevated ammonia concentrations, by prolonged incubation of the alga in ammonium carbonate solutions. _C. vulgaris_ was reported to grow well in solutions containing 4.4 mg/liter NH_3, but growth was inhibited at 7.4 mg/liter (Matusiak 1976). Tolerance to elevated concentrations of NH_3 seemed to show a slight increase when other forms of nitrogen were available to the alga than when ammonia was the only form of nitrogen in the medium. The effects of ammonia on growth of the algal species _Ochromonas_ _sociabilis_ was studied by Bretthauer (1978). He found that concentrations (assuming pH 6.5 and 30 C) of 0.6 mg/liter NH_3 killed the organisms, and at 0.3 mg/liter development of the population was reduced. Concentrations of 0.06 to 0.15 mg/liter NH_3 had insignificant effect on growth, and 0.015 to 0.03 mg/liter enhanced growth.

Effects of ammonia on four algal species (Table 4) were studied by Abeliovich and Azov (1976). Ammonia at concentrations over 2.5 mg/liter NH_3 inhibited photosynthesis and growth of the algal species Scenedesmus obliquus and inhibited photosynthesis of the algae Chlorella pyrenoidosa, Anacystis nidulans, and Plectonema boryanum. Mosier (1978) reported that NH_3 concentrations causing 50 percent reduction in oxygen production by the green alga Chlorella ellipsoidea and blue-green alga Anabaena subcylindrica were 16.0×10^{-8} and 251.0×10^{-8} µg NH_3-N/cell, respectively.

The rate of photosynthesis in the blue-green alga P. boryanum was observed to be stimulated by NH_4^+, but inhibited by NH_3 (Solomonson 1969); the magnitude of these effects was dependent on the sodium-potassium composition of the suspending media. NH_3 inhibition of photosynthesis was associated with a conversion of inorganic polyphosphate stored in the cells to orthophosphate.

Champ et al. (1973) treated a central Texas pond with ammonia to a mean concentration of 25.6 mg/liter NH_3. A diverse population of dinoflagellates, diatoms, desmids, and blue-green algae were present before ammonia treatment. Twenty-four hours after treatment the mean number of phytoplankton cells/liter was reduced by 84 percent. By the end of two weeks (NH_3 = 3.6 mg/liter) the original concentration of cells had been reduced by 95 percent.

Much of the work concerning the response of freshwater vegetation to high ammonia concentrations is only descriptive or is a result of research exploring the possible use of ammonia as an aquatic herbicide.

Champ et al. (1973) reported virtually complete eradication of rooted aquatic vegetation (water shield, Brasenia schreberi, and American lotus, Nelumbo sp.) in a central Texas pond within two weeks after treatment with anhydrous ammonia; NH_3 concentration was 25.6 mg/liter 24 hours after ammonia addition, and 3.6 mg/liter two weeks later. In experiments with Potamogeton lucens, Litav and Lehrer (1978) observed that ammonia, which forms a readily available nitrogen source for the plant, can be toxic when present at high concentrations, with ammonia causing appreciable injury to detached branches. Ammonia inhibition of growth of Eurasian watermilfoil (Myriophyllum spicatum) affected length and weight similarly and affected roots and shoots similarly (Stanley 1974).

Litav and Agami (1976) studied changes in vegetation in two rivers subject to increased pollution from agricultural fertilizers, urban sewage, and industrial wastes, and attributed the changes in plant species composition primarily to ammonia and detergents. Agami et al. (1976) transplanted seven species of "clean water" macrophytes to various sections of river, and found that ammonia affected only Nymphaea caerulea. Use of high concentrations of ammonia to eradicate aquatic vegetation was described by Ramachandran (1960), Ramachandran et al. (1975), and Ramachandran and Ramaprabhu (1976).

Saltwater Plants

Data concerning the toxicity of ammonia to saltwater phytoplankton are presented in Table 4. Ten species of estuarine benthic diatoms were cultured for ten days in synthetic media at a range of NH_3 concentrations from 0.024 to 1.2 mg/liter NH_3 (Admiraal 1977). A concentration of 0.24 mg/liter NH_3 retarded the growth of most of the tested species (Table 4). Relative tolerance to ammonium sulfate of five species of chrysomonads was studied by

Pinter and Provasoli (1963). *Coccolithus huxleyi* was most sensitive, and *Pavlova gyrans* and *Hymenomonas* sp. were most tolerant, with intermediate tolerance exhibited by *Syracosphaera* sp. and *Ochrosphaera neapolitana*.

Shilo and Shilo (1953, 1955) reported that the euryhaline algae *Prymnesium parvum* was effectively controlled with applications of ammonium sulfate, which exerted a lytic effect. Laboratory and field tests showed that the concentration of ammonium sulfate necessary for cell lysis decreased with increasing pH, indicating that un-ionized ammonia and not the ammonium ion is responsible for the lytic activity of ammonium sulfate on *P. parvum*. Effect of ammonia on the dinoflagellate *Amphidinium carterae* was studied by Byerrum and Benson (1975), who reported that added ammonium ion at concentrations found to stimulate the photosynthetic rate also caused the algae to release up to 60 percent of fixed $^{14}CO_2$ to the medium.

Natarajan (1970) found that the concentrations of fertilizer plant effluent toxic to natural phytoplankton (predominantly diatoms) in Cook Inlet, Alaska, were between 0.1 percent (1.1 mg/liter NH_3) and 1.0 percent (11 mg/liter NH_3). At 0.1 percent effluent concentration ^{14}C uptake was reduced only 10 percent, whereas at 1.0 percent effluent concentration a 24-33 percent reduction in the relative ^{14}C uptake was observed. Effects of ammonium sulfate on growth and photosynthesis of three diatom and two dinoflagellate species were reported by Thomas et al. (1980), who concluded that increased ammonium concentrations found near southern California sewage outfalls would not be inhibiting to phytoplankton in the vicinity. Provasoli and McLaughlin (1963) reported that ammonium sulfate was toxic to some marine dinoflagellates only at concentrations far exceeding those in seawater.

No data were found concerning the toxicity of ammonia to saltwater vegetation.

BIOACCUMULATION

No data are available concerning the accumulation of ammonia by aquatic organisms.

OTHER DATA

A number of investigators have studied effects of ammonia on behavior and various metabolic processes of exposed animals, or have conducted field studies. This research has dealt predominantly with freshwater fishes.

Freshwater Invertebrates

The effect of ammonia (Table 5) on the ciliary beating rate of clam gills was investigated by Anderson et al. (1978). Concentrations of 0.036 to 0.11 mg/liter NH_3 caused a reduction in ciliary beating rate of fingernail clams; the effect of these concentrations ranged from 50 percent reduction in beating rate to complete inhibition of cilia. Adult clams (>5 mm) were more sensitive than juveniles (≤-5 mm); adults were also slightly more sensitive than the unionid mussel (*Elliptio complanata*) and the Asiatic clam (*C. manilensis*). Shaw (1960) investigated effects of ammonium chloride on sodium influx in the freshwater crayfish, *Astacus pallipes*. Ammonia produced an inhibition of sodium influx; a concentration of 18 mg/liter NH_4^+ reduced the influx to about 20 percent of its normal value, and influx reduction was related to greater ammonia concentration. This effect was attributed to NH_4^+ ions and not to any toxic effect exerted on the transporting cells by un-ionized ammonia. NH_4^+ did not affect chloride influx nor the rate of sodium loss.

Ammonia was added to a Kansas stream at a 24-hour average concentration of 1.4 mg/liter NH_3, and a 24-hour drift net sampling was conducted (Liechti and Huggins 1980). No change in diel drift pattern was observed, but there was an increase in magnitude of drift, a shift in kinds of organisms present, and changes in benthic standing crop estimates; the ammonia concentration was concluded to be nonlethal.

Freshwater Fishes

Herbert and Shurben (1963) investigated the effect on susceptibility to ammonium chloride solutions of rainbow trout forced to swim continuously against water currents of different velocities prior to ammonia exposure. Forcing rainbow trout to swim for one to two days at 85 percent of the maximum velocity they could sustain increased their susceptibility only slightly, corresponding to a 20 to 30 percent reduction in the 24- or 48-hour LC50.

The behavioral response of blacknose dace (Rhinichthys atratulus) to ammonium chloride solutions has been studied (Tsai and Fava 1975; Fava and Tsai 1976); the test fish did not avoid concentrations of 0.56 or 4.9 mg/liter NH_3, nor did these concentrations cause significant changes in activity. Avoidance studies were conducted by Westlake and Lubinski (1976) with bluegill using ammonium chloride solutions. Bluegill detected concentrations of approximately 0.01 to 0.1 mg/liter NH_3, and evidenced a decrease in general locomotor activity. No apparent avoidance of ammonia was observed, and there was some indication of an attraction. Behavioral responses of bluegill to a five-hour exposure to 0.040 mg/liter NH_3, although variable, were related to at least a small amount of physiological stress either at the gill or olfactory surfaces. At a concentration of 0.004 mg/liter NH_3, bluegill evidenced slight temporary increases in both activity and turning behavior; no preference or avoidance was demonstrated, with responses seemingly exploratory (Lubinski et al. 1978, 1980). Wells (1915) investigated the avoidance behavior of bluegill to ammonium hydroxide solutions and reported that fishes did not avoid ammonia prior to being killed by it. In a study of the repelling ability of chemicals to green sunfish, Summerfelt and Lewis (1967) concluded that concentrations of ammonia high enough to repel fish would be rapidly fatal. In avoidance experiments with threespine stickleback, solutions of ammonia concentration 0.27 mg/liter NH_3 elicited a positive (attraction) response from the test fish (Jones 1948).

Woltering et al. (1978), in tests with largemouth bass and mosquitofish, demonstrated that predator-prey interactions were sensitive to sublethal concentrations of NH_3. Ammonia concentrations of 0.63 and 0.86 mg/liter NH_3 decreased prey consumption and bass growth; bass were reported to be more sensitive than mosquitofish to NH_3. The effect of ammonium chloride on consumption of juvenile chinook salmon by brook trout was studied by Hedtke and Norris (1980). At the lowest test concentration of 0.29 mg/liter NH_3, trout consumption rates decreased as much as 65 percent. As ammonia concentration increased, however, consumption of prey increased and was double that of controls at the highest tested concentration of 0.76 mg/liter NH_3. Increased consumption rate was related to both increased NH_3 concentration and increased prey density. The magnitude of the effect of ammonia was not the same at all prey densities, having a greater effect on consumption rate at high than at low prey densities. Mortalities were observed among prey salmon at the highest NH_3 levels, and these were attributed to the combined effect of NH_3 and stress from presence of the predator. Brook trout exhibited toxic effects due to NH_3.

NH_4Cl and NH_4HCO_3 solutions were injected intraarterially into rainbow trout (Hillaby and Randall 1979). The same dose of each compound was required to kill fish, but there was a more rapid excretion of NH_3 after NH_4HCO_3 infusions, resulting in higher NH_3 concentrations in blood, than after NH_4Cl infusions. Ammonium acetate solutions of different concentrations were injected intraperitoneally into three species of fishes

(Wilson 1968; Wilson et al. 1969). LD50s (mmoles/kg body weight) for channel catfish for one to four hours was 26.7 to 18.7, for goldfish for one hour were 29.3 and 29.6 in two separate tests, and for rainbow trout for one hour was 17.7. Goldfish was the most resistant species tested and rainbow trout the least resistant. Nehring (1964) compared toxicity of ammonia in the water to toxicity of ammonia administered orally and concluded that the threshold and lethal concentrations were considerably lower for ammonia in water than for ammonia administered orally.

Acute symptoms of NH_3 toxicity to brown trout sac fry and 12-day-old fry were described by Penaz (1965), who exposed fry to concentrations ranging from 0.08 to 50.0 mg/liter NH_3. Symptoms caused by NH_3 exposures were: rapid spasm-like movements at concentrations of 2.0 mg/liter NH_3 and higher within 16-17 minutes of exposure; after 40 minutes these symptoms were also observed at 0.4 mg/liter NH_3. After 2.5 hours these abnormal movements ceased, and at 10 hours heart activity was decreased and fish lost movement ability at the higher ($\geq$2.0 mg/liter NH_3) concentrations. Other symptoms included inability to react to mechanical stimulation and disorders in rhythm of mouth movements culminating in the mouth's staying rigidly open. Thumann (1950), working with rainbow trout and brook (=brown?) trout, described observed symptoms of ammonia poisoning to fishes to be convulsions and frequent equilibrium and positional anomalies.

Smart (1978) reported that exposure of rainbow trout to an acutely lethal concentration of 0.73 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in an increase in oxygen consumption, increase in ventilation volume, decrease in percent oxygen utilization, increase in respiratory frequency and amplitude (buccal pressure), decrease in dorsal aortic blood P_{O_2}, increase in dorsal aortic blood pressure, and increase in mean heart rate. Physiological parameters not significantly affected by NH_3 exposure were "cough" rate, dorsal aortic blood pH, blood P50, erythrocyte count, hematocrit, and hemoglobin concentration. Coho salmon exposed to concentrations ranging from 0.094 to 0.162 mg/liter NH_3 (Sousa and Meade 1977) exhibited hyperexcitability, hyperventilation, ataxia, and progressive acidemia; methemoglobin concentrations in blood of exposed fish did not differ significantly from those of controls. Effects on trout (species not specified) blood with exposure to accumulated excreted NH_3 were investigated by Phillips et al. (1949) and were reported to include an increase in blood carbon dioxide content and a decrease in oxygen content.

Arillo et al. (1979d) measured gill sialic acid content in rainbow trout exposed to NH_4OH or NH_4Cl solutions ranging from 0.05 to 0.5 mg/liter NH_3, and reported that increasing NH_3 concentrations produced increasing gill sialic acid content. Elevated gill sialic acid levels were also produced by higher ammonium ion (NH_4^+) concentrations at identical NH_3 concentrations, and the authors concluded that NH_4^+ was a stressor causing elevated sialic acid levels. Exposure of rainbow trout (14-cm length) for four hours to NH_4Cl and NH_4OH solutions of concentrations ranging from 0.094 to 0.50 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in increased proteolytic activity and free amino acid levels in the fish livers, but no statistically significant change in fructose 1,6-biphosphatase enzyme activity (Arillo et al. 1978, 1979a). Renal renin activity was reported (Arillo et al. 1981b) to increase in rainbow trout exposed to concentrations of 0.043 to 0.61 mg/liter NH_3. A significant decrease in liver glycogen and increase in free glucose were observed in rainbow trout exposed to NH_4Cl solutions for four hours at a concentration of 0.048 mg/liter NH_3, and a decrease in total carbohydrates was observed at 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 (Arillo et al. 1979b). For trout similarly treated with ammonium hydroxide, significant decreases in glycogen and carbohydrates, and increase in glucose occurred at 0.097 mg/liter NH_3.

A statistically significant increase in rainbow trout liver concentrations of cyclic-3',5'-adenosine-monophosphate (cAMP) was reported by Arillo et al. (1979c) to be induced by a four-hour exposure to elevated ammonia concentrations of 0.011 to 0.124 mg/liter NH_3. Decreases in liver glycogen levels were also measured and were significantly different from controls only in the trout exposed to 0.048 mg/liter NH_3, the highest exposure used for glycogen measurements. The authors concluded that cAMP measurements provided a very sensitive means of discerning fish stress even at very low toxicant concentrations, although quantitative measurement of stress intensity was not possible. Lysosomal lability was also investigated as an indicator of stress in rainbow trout due to ammonia exposure (Arillo et al. 1980), and was reported to increase significantly for fish subjected to concentrations of 0.048 to 0.61 mg/liter NH_3. Exposure of rainbow trout for four to 48 hours to 0.024 to 0.61 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in changes in various brain and liver metabolites; the magnitude of the changes was dependent on both exposure time and NH_3 concentration (Arillo et al. 1981a).

Exposure of walking catfish (Clarias batrachus) to ammonia caused inhibition of fish brain cholinesterase and kidney peroxidase activity (Mukherjee and Bhattacharya 1974, 1975a). Plasma corticosteroid concentrations were measured (Tomasso et al. 1981) in channel catfish exposed to 1.1 mg/liter NH_3 for 24 hours; corticosteroid levels increased initially, peaked after eight hours, then decreased. The overall increase was approximately tenfold over normal levels.

Korting (1969b) reported that carp exposed to 1 mg/liter NH_3 exhibited an increase in number of blood erythrocytes, reaching an initial maximum after several hours followed by a gradual decrease; after 50 hours the number was less than the average for non-exposed fish. Other blood changes from the ammonia exposure were: thickening of individual erythrocytes, reduction of osmotic resistance of erythrocytes, increase in concentrations of urea and lactic acid, and decrease in ATP concentration. Levi et al. (1974) reported that goldfish exposed for 24 hours to NH_4Cl solutions exhibited increases in cerebral and blood concentrations of glutamine and in other amino acids, with changes most pronounced in the brain. Concentrations of free amino acids in livers showed only slight increases of a few amino acids, including glutamine, and the concentration of lysine decreased. No change in concentrations of free amino acids was observed in kidneys. Rainbow trout exposed to 0.33 mg/liter NH_3 had significantly higher packed cell volumes; exposures to concentrations of 0.24 mg/liter NH_3 and higher resulted in significantly raised blood glucose and plasma cortisol concentrations (Swift 1981).

Diuretic response of rainbow trout exposed to concentrations of 0.09 to 0.45 mg/liter NH_3 was studied by Lloyd and Orr (1969). After an initial lag period, urine production increased rapidly during exposure then returned to normal within a few hours after discontinuation of NH_3 exposure. A no-observed-effect concentration was reported to be 0.046 mg/liter NH_3. Goldfish were exposed to solutions containing 1.0 to 1.9 mg/liter NH_3 (Fromm 1970; Olson and Fromm 1971); onset of death was characterized by a gradual cessation of swimming movements and settling to the bottom of the tank. Some goldfish near death were returned to ammonia-free water in which they recovered to at least some degree. In similar experiments (Fromm 1970; Olson and Fromm 1971) rainbow trout were exposed to ambient total ammonia concentrations of 0.04 to 0.2 mg/liter NH_3. There was a decrease in total nitrogen excreted with increase in ambient NH_3, and a concomitant decrease in the NH_3 portion of total nitrogen excreted; urea and protein nitrogen excretion rates showed no changes as ambient NH_3 increased. Onset of death for trout was characterized by violent thrashing movements.

Exposure of rainbow trout to solutions of NH_4Cl for 24 hours (Fromm and Gillette 1968; Fromm 1970) showed that an increase in ambient water NH_3 concentration resulted in a corresponding increase in blood NH_3 concentrations, and a decrease in total nitrogen and NH_3 excretion. The decrease in NH_3 excretion accounted for half or less of the total nitrogen excretion, depending on the water NH_3 concentration, indicating that the reduction in NH_3 excretion was to some extent compensated for by increased excretion of some other nitrogenous compound(s).

Young fry (2-20 days old) of loach (Misgurunus anguilicaudatus) and carp were exposed for five to 70 hours to ^{15}N-labeled ammonium chloride solutions at six concentrations from 0.002 to 0.064 mg/liter NH_3 (Ito 1976), and the proportion of ^{15}N relative to total N in the fishes determined. Ammonia was shown to be directly absorbed by the fry; nitrogen conversion rate increased with increasing ammonia concentration and exposure time. Nitrogen conversion rates for carp fry decreased as fry age increased from 3 to 20 days. After 48 hours of exposure to 0.064 mg/liter NH_3 followed by transfer to ammonia-free water, rapid excretion (15-20 percent) of the absorbed ^{15}N occurred during the first hour in ammonia-free water. Excretion rate then slowed, with about 50 percent of the absorbed ^{15}N being retained after 48 hours in ammonia-free water. Comparison of ^{15}N absorption rates between live and sacrificed three-day-old carp fry showed one-third to one-half the uptake of ^{15}N by dead fry compared with live, indicating that the uptake of ammonia from water by live fish occurs not only by simple membrane permeation but also by metabolic action.

Flagg and Hinck (1978) reported that exposure to NH_3 lowered the resistance of channel catfish to the pathogen Aeromonas hydrophila. In 17- and 28-day tests, increasing exposure concentrations from 0.02 to 0.04 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in increasing numbers of bacteria in host livers. Schreckenbach et al. (1975) reported that ammonia in pond water leads to outbreaks of gill necrosis in carp, accompanied by an increase in ammonia concentration in serum of the fish. This is aggravated at elevated pH levels due to increasing inhibition of ammonia excretion at increasing pH levels, with ammonia excretion being almost totally blocked at pH values above 10.5. After investigating the possible role of parasites, bacteria, viruses, and other ultramicroscopic agents in causing gill necrosis, the authors concluded that pH-dependent intoxication or autointoxication with ammonia was the sole cause of the gill damage. Studies of the treatment and prophylaxis of gill necrosis using 28 different therapeutical preparations led to the conclusion that only those preparations that lowered the water pH level and/or ammonia concentrations resulted in an improvement in clinical symptoms.

Increase in frequency of opercular rhythm in fishes was monitored as a means to measure fish response to sublethal concentrations of ammonia (Morgan 1976, 1977). Ammonia threshold detection concentration (Table 5) for largemouth bass was approximately 30 percent of the LC50 for that species. Increases in largemouth bass opercular rhythms and activity were electronically monitored (Morgan 1978, 1979) to determine threshold effect ammonia concentrations (Table 5); for a 24-hour exposure the effect concentration for opercular rhythms was 0.028 mg/liter NH_3 and for activity was 0.0055 mg/liter. Lubinski et al. (1974) observed that ammonia stress apparently caused bluegill to consume more oxygen.

In field experiments in an Arizona mountain lake, mortalities of caged rainbow trout were attributed to high un-ionized ammonia concentrations and high pH levels; 20 to 100 percent of test fish died in 24 hours at NH_3 concentrations of 0.109 to 0.225 mg/liter (Fisher and Ziebell 1980). Ammonia added to a Kansas stream at a 24-hour average concentration of 1.4 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in fry of slender madtom (*Notorus exilis*), *Notropis* sp., and orangethroat darter being collected in large numbers in a 24-hour drift net sampling; these fishes are not normally found in drift net samples, and their presence was attributed to toxic effects of the ammonia (Liechti and Huggins 1980).

Saltwater Invertebrates

Sublethal toxicity of NH_4Cl to the quahog clam and eastern oyster was studied by Epifanio and Srna (1975) who measured the effect of ammonia over 20 hours on the rate of removal of algae (*Isochrysis galbana*) from suspension (clearing rate) by the clams and oysters. Concentrations of 0.06 to 0.2 mg/liter NH_3 affected clearing; no difference was observed between juveniles and adults. The effect of ammonia on the ciliary beating rate of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* was studied by Anderson et al. (1978). Concentrations of 0.097 to 0.12 mg/liter NH_3 resulted in a reduction in ciliary beating rate from 50 percent to complete inhibition (Table 5).

Exposure of unfertilized sea urchin (*Lytechinus pictus*) eggs to NH_4Cl resulted in stimulation of the initial rate of protein synthesis, an event that normally follows fertilization (Winkler and Grainger 1978). NH_4Cl exposure of unfertilized eggs of *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, *L. pictus*, and *Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis* was reported (Paul et al. 1976; Johnson et al. 1976) to cause release of "fertilization acid", more rapidly and in greater amounts than after insemination. Activation of unfertilized *L. pictus* eggs by NH_4Cl exposure was also evidenced by an increase in intracellular pH (Shen and Steinhardt 1978; Steinhardt and Mazia 1973). Ammonia treatment was also reported to activate phosphorylation of thymidine and synthesis of histones in unfertilized eggs of the sea urchin *S. purpuratus* (Nishioka 1976). Premature chromosome condensation was induced by ammonia treatment of eggs of *L. pictus* and *S. purpuratus* (Epel et al. 1974; Wilt and Mazia 1974; Krystal and Poccia 1979). Ammonia treatment of *S. purpuratus* and *S. drobachiensis* fertilized eggs resulted in absence of the normal uptake of calcium following insemination, but did not inhibit calcium uptake if ammonia treatment preceded insemination (Paul and Johnston 1978).

The polychetous annelid (*Nereis succinea*), the channeled whelk (*Busycon canaliculatum*), and the brackish water clam (*Rangia cuneata*) were subjected to ammonia concentrations of 0.85, 0.37, and 2.7 mg/liter NH_3 and ammonia excretion measured (Mangum et al. 1978). The excretion of ammonia in these species was inhibited by non-lethal concentrations of ammonia; the authors concluded that ammonia crosses the excretory epithelium in the ionized form, and that the process is linked to the activity of the $Na^+ + K^+$ ATPases. When blue crab (*Callinectes sapidus*) were moved from water of 28 ppt salinity to water of 5 ppt, a doubling of ammonia excretion rate occurred; addition of excess NH_4Cl to the low salinity water inhibited ammonia excretion and decreased net acid output (Mangum et al. 1976). The effect of gaseous NH_3 on hemoglobin from blood of the common marine bloodworm (*Glycera dibrachiata*) was examined (Sousa et al. 1977) in an attempt to determine whether there was competition between NH_3 and oxygen in binding to hemoglobin; such an NH_3/O_2 relationship was not found.

Saltwater Fishes

No other data were found for saltwater fish species.

UNUSED DATA

Many references cited in the References section were not used in the text or tables, for a variety of reasons. For those several cases where more than one reason applies to a given paper, it is listed only under the principal reason for its not being used.

The following references were not used because the research they reported was conducted using aquatic organisms not resident in North America: Alderson (1979), Arizzi and Nicotra (1980), Brown and Currie (1973), Brownell (1980), Chin (1976), Currie et al. (1974) Dockal and Varecha (1967), D'Silva and Verlencar (1976), Giussani et al. (1976), Greenwood and Brown (1974), Grygierek et al. (1978), Inamura (1951), Matias (1983), Nicotra and Arizzi (1980), Orzechowski (1974), Reddy and Menon (1979), Sadler (1981), Saha et al. (1956), Shaffi (1980b), Singh et al. (1967), Stroganov and Pozhitkov (1941), Thomas et al. (1976), Turoboyski (1960), Vailati (1979), Woker (1949), Wuhrmann (1952), Wuhrmann and Woker (1953), Wuhrmann and Woker (1955), Wuhrmann and Woker (1958), Yamagata and Niwa (1982).

The following references were not used because insufficient water chemical composition data were provided to permit calculation of NH_3: Belding (1927), Binstock and Lecar (1969), Bullock (1972), Chu (1943), Danielewski (1979), Das (1980), Ellis (1937), Hepher (1959), Joy and Sathyanesan (1977), Kawamoto (1961), Mukherjee and Bhattacharya (1978), Oshima (1931), Oya et al. (1939), Patrick et al. (1968), Rao and Ragothaman (1978), Roberts (1975), Rushton (1921), Scidmore (1957), Shelford (1917), Shevtsova et al. (1979), Sigel et al. (1972), Southgate (1950), Wolf (1957a), Wolf (1957b), Zgurovskaya and Kustenko (1968).

The following references were not used because the authors reported data published elsewhere which was cited in this document from the other publication(s): Burkhalter (1975), Colt (1974), Dept. of Environment, U.K. (1972), Herbert (1955), Hillaby (1978), Larmoyeux and Piper (1973), Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1960), Ministry of Technology, U.K. (1966), Rice (1971), Smart (1975), Wilson (1974).

The following references were not used because they were foreign-language papers for which no translation was available, and no useful information could be obtained from the abstract: Desavelle and Hubault (1951), Fedorov and Smirnova (1978), Frahm (1975), Garcia-Romeu and Motais (1966), Guerra and Comodo (1972), Guseva (1937), Hubault (1955), Jocque and Persoone (1970), Kawamoto (1958), Korting (1976), Krauss (1937), Kuhn and Koecke (1956), Leclerc and Devlaminck (1950), Mamontova (1962), Oya et al. (1939), Pequignot and Moga (1975), Pora and Precup (1971), Revina (1964), Rosslenbroich and Dohler (1982), Saeki (1965), Schaperclaus (1952), Scheuring and Leopoldseder (1934), Schreckenbach and Spangenberg (1978), Steinmann and Surbeck (1922a), Steinmann and Surbeck (1922b), Svobodova (1970), Svobodova and Groch (1971), Teulon and Simeon (1966), Truelle (1956), Vamos and Tasnadi (1962a), Vamos and Tasnadi (1962b), Vamos et al. (1974), Yasunaga (1976), Yoshihara and Abe (1955).

The following references were not used because they relate more to ammonia metabolism in fishes, than to ammonia toxicity: Bartberger and Pierce (1976), Becker and Schmale (1978), Brett and Zala (1975), Cameron and Heisler (1983), Cowey and Sargent (1979), Creach et al. (1969), Cvancara (1969a), Cvancara (1969b), De and Bhattacharya (1976), De Vooys (1968), De Vooys (1969), Driedzic and Hochachka (1978), Fauconneau and Luquet (1979), Fechter (1973), Fellows and Hird (1979a), Fellows and Hird (1979b), Flis (1968a), Flis (1968b), Florkin and Duchateau (1943), Forster and Goldstein (1966), Forster and Goldstein (1969), Fromm (1963), Girard and Payan (1980), Goldstein and Forster (1961), Goldstein and Forster (1965), Goldstein et al. (1964), Gordon (1970), Gregory (1977), Grollman (1929), Guerin-Ancey (1976a), Guerin-Ancey (1976b), Guerin-Ancey (1976c), Guerin-Ancey (1976d), Hays et al. (1977), Hoar (1958), Huggins et al. (1969), Janicki and Lingis (1970), Katz (1979), Kaushik and Luquet (1977), Kloppick et al. (1967), Kutty (1978), Lawrence et al. (1957), Lum and Hammen (1964), Maetz (1973), Maetz and Garcia-Romeu (1964), Makarewicz and Zydowo (1962), Mason (1979a), Mason (1979b), Matter (1966), McBean et al. (1966), McKhann and Tower (1961), Moore et al. (1963), Morii et al. (1978), Morii (1979), Morii et al. (1979), Mukherjee and Bhattacharya (1977), Nelson et al. (1977), Payan (1978), Payan and Maetz (1973), Payan and Matty (1975), Payan and Pic (1977), Pequin and Serfaty (1963), Pequin and Serfaty (1966), Pequin and Serfaty (1968), Pequin et al. (1969a), Pequin et al. (1969b), Raguse-Degener et al. (1980), Ray and Medda (1976), Read (1971), Rice and Stokes (1974), Rychley and Marina (1977), Savitz (1969), Savitz (1971), Savitz (1973), Savitz et al. (1977), Schooler et al. (1966), Smith (1929), Smith (1946), Smith and Thorpe (1976), Smith and Thorpe (1977), Storozhuk (1970), Sukumaran and Kutty (1977), Tandon and Chandra (1977), Thornburn and Matty (1963), Vellas and Serfaty (1974), Walton and Cowey (1977), Watts and Watts (1974), Webb and Brown (1976), Wood (1958), Wood and Caldwell (1978).

The following references were not used because the material the authors used was a complex compound or had an anion that might in itself be toxic: Blahm (1978), Curtis et al. (1979), Johnson and Sanders (1977), Kumar and Krishnamoorthi (1983), Simonin and Pierron (1937), Vallejo-Freire et al. (1954).

The following references were not used because they dealt with complex effluents or waste waters, of which ammonia was a primary component: Brown et al. (1970), Calamari and Marchetti (1975), Gupta et al. (1979), Iwan and Cella (1979), Janicke and Ludemann (1967), Lee et al. (1982), Lloyd and Jordan (1963), Lloyd and Jordan (1964), Martens and Servizi (1976), Matthews and Myers (1976), Mihnea (1978), Nedwell (1973), Okaichi and Nishio (1976), Perna (1971), Rosenberg et al. (1967), Ruffier et al. (1981), Sahai and Singh (1977), Shaffi (1980a), Vamos (1962), Vamos and Tasnadi (1972), Ward et al. (1982).

Three references consisted only of an abstract, providing insufficient information to warrant their use: Liebmann and Reichenbach-Klinke (1969), Mukherjee and Bhattacharya (1975b), Redner et al. (1980).

SUMMARY

All concentrations used herein are expressed as un-ionized ammonia (NH_3), because NH_3, not the ammonium ion (NH_4^+) has been demonstrated to be the principal toxic form of ammonia. The data used in deriving the criteria are predominantly from flow-through tests in which ammonia concentrations were measured. Ammonia was reported to be acutely toxic to freshwater organisms at concentrations (uncorrected for pH) ranging from 0.53 to 22.8 mg/liter NH_3 for 19 invertebrate species representing 14 families and 16 genera and from 0.083 to 4.60 mg/liter NH_3 for 29 fish species from 9 families and 18 genera. Among fish species, reported 96-hour LC50s ranged from 0.083 to 1.09 mg/liter for salmonids and from 0.14 to 4.60 mg/liter NH_3 for non-salmonids. Reported data from chronic tests on ammonia with two freshwater invertebrate species, both daphnids, showed effects at concentrations (uncorrected for pH) ranging from 0.304 to 1.2 mg/liter NH_3, and with nine freshwater fish species, from five families and seven genera, ranging from 0.0017 to 0.612 mg/liter NH_3.

Concentrations of ammonia acutely toxic to fishes may cause loss of equilibrium, hyperexcitability, increased breathing, cardiac output and oxygen uptake, and, in extreme cases, convulsions, coma and death. At lower concentrations ammonia has many effects on fishes including a reduction in hatching success, reduction in growth rate and morphological development, and pathologic changes in tissues of gills, livers, and kidneys.

Several factors have been shown to modify acute NH_3 toxicity in fresh water. Some factors alter the concentration of un-ionized ammonia in the water by affecting the aqueous ammonia equilibrium, and some factors affect the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia itself, either ameliorating or exacerbating the effects of ammonia. Factors that have been shown to affect ammonia toxicity include dissolved oxygen concentration, temperature, pH, previous acclimation to ammonia, fluctuating or intermittent exposures, carbon dioxide concentration, salinity, and the presence of other toxicants.

The most well-studied of these is pH; the acute toxicity of NH_3 has been shown to increase as pH decreases. Sufficient data exist from toxicity tests conducted at different pH values to formulate a mathematical expression to describe pH-dependent acute NH_3 toxicity. The very limited amount of data regarding effects of pH on chronic NH_3 toxicity also indicate increasing NH_3 toxicity with decreasing pH, but the data are insufficient to derive a broadly applicable toxicity/pH relationship. Data on temperature effects on acute NH_3 toxicity are limited, and somewhat variable, but indications are that NH_3 toxicity to fish is greater as temperature decreases. There is no information available regarding temperature effects on chronic NH_3 toxicity.

Examination of pH- and temperature-corrected acute NH_3 toxicity values among species and genera of freshwater organisms showed that invertebrates are generally more tolerant than fishes, a notable exception being the fingernail clam. There is no clear trend among groups of fish, the several most sensitive tested species and genera including representatives from diverse families (Salmonidae, Cyprinidae, Percidae, and Centrarchidae). Available chronic toxicity data for freshwater organisms also indicates invertebrates (cladocerans, one insect species) to be more tolerant than fishes, again with the exception of the fingernail clam. When corrected for the presumed effects of temperature and pH, there is also no clear trend among groups of fish for chronic toxicity values, the most sensitive species including representatives from five families (Salmonidae, Cyprinidae, Ictaluridae, Centrarchidae, and Catostomidae) and having chronic values ranging by not much more than a factor or two. The range of acute-chronic ratios for ten species from six families was 3 to 43, and acute-chronic ratios were higher for the species having chronic tolerance below the median. Available data indicate that differences in sensitivities between warm and cold water families of aquatic organisms are inadequate to warrant discrimination in the national ammonia criterion between bodies of water with "warm" and "cold" water fishes; rather, effects of organism sensitivities on the criterion are most appropriately handled by site-specific criteria derivation procedures.

Data for concentrations of NH_3 toxic to freshwater phytoplankton and vascular plants, although limited, indicate that freshwater plant species are appreciably more tolerant to NH_3 than are invertebrates or fishes. The ammonia criterion appropriate for the protection of aquatic animals will therefore in all likelihood be sufficiently protective of plant life.

Available acute and chronic data for ammonia with saltwater organisms are very limited, and insufficient to derive a saltwater criterion. A few saltwater invertebrate species have been tested, and the prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* was the most sensitive. The few saltwater fishes tested suggest greater sensitivity than freshwater fishes. Acute toxicity of NH_3 appears to be greater at low pH values, similar to findings in freshwater. Data for saltwater plant species are limited to diatoms, which appear to be more sensitive than the saltwater invertebrates for which data are available.

More quantitative information needs to be published on the toxicity of ammonia to aquatic life. There are some key research needs that need to be addressed in order to provide a more complete assessment of ammonia toxicity. These are: (1) acute tests with additional saltwater fish species and saltwater invertebrate species; (2) life-cycle and early life-stage tests with representative freshwater and saltwater organisms from different families, with particular attention to trends of acute-chronic ratios; (3) fluctuating and intermittent exposure tests with a variety of species and exposure patterns; (4) more complete tests of the individual and combined effects of pH and temperature, especially for chronic toxicity; (5) more histopathological and histochemical research with fishes, which would provide a rapid means of identifying and quantifying sublethal ammonia effects; (6) studies on effects of dissolved and suspended solids on acute and chronic toxicity.

NATIONAL CRITERIA

The procedures described in the "Guidelines for Deriving Numerical National Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Organisms and Their Uses" indicate that, except possibly where a locally important species is very sensitive, freshwater aquatic organisms and their uses should not be affected unacceptably if:

(1) the one-hour* average concentration of un-ionized ammonia (in mg/liter NH_3) does not exceed, more often than once every three years on the average, the numerical value given by 0.52/FT/FPH/2, where:

$$\begin{aligned} FT &= 10^{0.03(20-TCAP)} &&;\ TCAP \le T \le 30 \\ &\ 10^{0.03(20-T)} &&;\ 0 \le T \le TCAP \\ FPH &= 1 &&;\ 8 \le pH \le 9 \\ &\ \frac{1 + 10^{7.4-pH}}{1.25} &&;\ 6.5 \le pH \le 8 \end{aligned}$$

TCAP = 20 C; Salmonids or other sensitive coldwater species present

= 25 C; Salmonids and other sensitive coldwater species absent

(*An averaging period of one hour may not be appropriate if excursions of concentrations to greater than 1.5 times the average occur during the hour; in such cases, a shorter averaging period may be needed.)

(2) the 4-day average concentration of un-ionized ammonia (in mg/liter NH_3) does not exceed, more often than once every three years on the average, the average* numerical value given by 0.80/FT/FPH/RATIO, where FT and FPH are as above and:

$$\text{RATIO} = 16 \qquad ; 7.7 \le pH \le 9$$

$$= 24 \cdot \frac{10^{7.7-pH}}{1 + 10^{7.4-pH}} \qquad ; 6.5 \le pH \le 7.7$$

TCAP = 15 C; Salmonids or other sensitive coldwater species present

= 20 C; Salmonids and other sensitive coldwater species absent

(*Because these formulas are nonlinear in pH and temperature, the criterion should be the average of separate evaluations of the formulas reflective of the fluctuations of flow, pH, and temperature within the averaging period; it is not appropriate in general to simply apply the formula to average pH, temperature and flow.)

The extremes for temperature (0, 30) and pH (6.5, 9) given in the above formulas are absolute. It is not permissible with current data to conduct any extrapolations beyond these limits. In particular, there is reason to believe that appropriate criteria at pH > 9 will be lower than the plateau given above between pH 8 and 9.

Criteria concentrations for the pH range 6.5 to 9.0 and the temperature range 0 C to 30 C are provided in the following tables. Total ammonia concentrations equivalent to each un-ionized ammonia concentration are also provided in these tables. There is limited data on the effect of temperature on chronic toxicity. EPA will be conducting additional research on the effects of temperature on ammonia toxicity in order to fill perceived data gaps. Because of this uncertainty, additional site-specific information should be developed before these criteria are used in wasteload allocation modelling. For example, the chronic criteria tabulated for sites lacking

(1) One-hour average concentrations for ammonia.*

pH	0 C	5 C	10 C	15 C	20 C	25 C	30 C
A. Salmonids or Other Sensitive Coldwater Species Present							
Un-ionized Ammonia (mg/liter NH$_3$)							
6.50	0.0091	0.0129	0.0182	0.026	0.036	0.036	0.036
6.75	0.0149	0.021	0.030	0.042	0.059	0.059	0.059
7.00	0.023	0.033	0.046	0.066	0.093	0.093	0.093
7.25	0.034	0.048	0.068	0.095	0.135	0.135	0.135
7.50	0.045	0.064	0.091	0.128	0.181	0.181	0.181
7.75	0.056	0.080	0.113	0.159	0.22	0.22	0.22
8.00	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.26	0.26
8.25	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.26	0.26
8.50	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.26	0.26
8.75	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.26	0.26
9.00	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.26	0.26
Total Ammonia (mg/liter NH$_3$)							
6.50	35	33	31	30	29	20	14.3
6.75	32	30	28	27	27	18.6	13.2
7.00	28	26	25	24	23	16.4	11.6
7.25	23	22	20	19.7	19.2	13.4	9.5
7.50	17.4	16.3	15.5	14.9	14.6	10.2	7.3
7.75	12.2	11.4	10.9	10.5	10.3	7.2	5.2
8.00	8.0	7.5	7.1	6.9	6.8	4.8	3.5
8.25	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	2.8	2.1
8.50	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.71	1.28
8.75	1.47	1.40	1.37	1.38	1.42	1.07	0.83
9.00	0.86	0.83	0.83	0.86	0.91	0.72	0.58
B. Salmonids and Other Sensitive Coldwater Species Absent							
Un-ionized Ammonia (mg/liter NH$_3$)							
6.50	0.0091	0.0129	0.0182	0.026	0.036	0.051	0.051
6.75	0.0149	0.021	0.030	0.042	0.059	0.084	0.084
7.00	0.023	0.033	0.046	0.066	0.093	0.131	0.131
7.25	0.034	0.048	0.068	0.095	0.135	0.190	0.190
7.50	0.045	0.064	0.091	0.128	0.181	0.26	0.26
7.75	0.056	0.080	0.113	0.159	0.22	0.32	0.32
8.00	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.37	0.37
8.25	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.37	0.37
8.50	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.37	0.37
8.75	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.37	0.37
9.00	0.065	0.092	0.130	0.184	0.26	0.37	0.37
Total Ammonia (mg/liter NH$_3$)							
6.50	35	33	31	30	29	29	20
6.75	32	30	28	27	27	26	18.6
7.00	28	26	25	24	23	23	16.4
7.25	23	22	20	19.7	19.2	19.0	13.5
7.50	17.4	16.3	15.5	14.9	14.6	14.5	10.3
7.75	12.2	11.4	10.9	10.5	10.3	10.2	7.3
8.00	8.0	7.5	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.8	4.9
8.25	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	4.0	2.9
8.50	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	1.81
8.75	1.47	1.40	1.37	1.38	1.42	1.52	1.18
9.00	0.86	0.83	0.83	0.86	0.91	1.01	0.82

---

* To convert these values to mg/liter N, multiply by 0.822.

(2) 4-day average concentrations for ammonia.*

pH	0 C	5 C	10 C	15 C	20 C	25 C	30 C
A. Salmonids or Other Sensitive Coldwater Species Present							
				Un-ionized Ammonia (mg/liter NH_3)			
6.50	0.0007	0.0009	0.0013	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019
6.75	0.0012	0.0017	0.0023	0.0033	0.0033	0.0033	0.0033
7.00	0.0021	0.0029	0.0042	0.0059	0.0059	0.0059	0.0059
7.25	0.0037	0.0052	0.0074	0.0105	0.0105	0.0105	0.0105
7.50	0.0066	0.0093	0.0132	0.0186	0.0186	0.0186	0.0186
7.75	0.0109	0.0153	0.022	0.031	0.031	0.031	0.031
8.00	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
8.25	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
8.50	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
8.75	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
9.00	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035
				Total Ammonia (mg/liter NH_3)			
6.50	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.49	1.04	0.73
6.75	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.49	1.04	0.73
7.00	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.49	1.04	0.74
7.25	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.50	1.04	0.74
7.50	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.50	1.05	0.74
7.75	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.40	0.99	0.71
8.00	1.53	1.44	1.37	1.33	0.93	0.66	0.47
8.25	0.87	0.82	0.78	0.76	0.54	0.39	0.28
8.50	0.49	0.47	0.45	0.44	0.32	0.23	0.17
8.75	0.28	0.27	0.26	0.27	0.19	0.15	0.11
9.00	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.08
B. Salmonids and Other Sensitive Coldwater Species Absent†							
				Un-ionized Ammonia (mg/liter NH_3)			
6.50	0.0007	0.0009	0.0013	0.0019	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026
6.75	0.0012	0.0017	0.0023	0.0033	0.0047	0.0047	0.0047
7.00	0.0021	0.0029	0.0042	0.0059	0.0083	0.0083	0.0083
7.25	0.0037	0.0052	0.0074	0.0105	0.0148	0.0148	0.0148
7.50	0.0066	0.0093	0.0132	0.0186	0.026	0.026	0.026
7.75	0.0109	0.0153	0.022	0.031	0.043	0.043	0.043
8.00	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.050	0.050	0.050
8.25	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.050	0.050	0.050
8.50	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.050	0.050	0.050
8.75	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.050	0.050	0.050
9.00	0.0126	0.0177	0.025	0.035	0.050	0.050	0.050
				Total Ammonia (mg/liter NH_3)			
6.50	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.46	1.03
6.75	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.47	1.04
7.00	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.47	1.04
7.25	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.48	1.05
7.50	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.49	1.06
7.75	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.98	1.39	1.00
8.00	1.53	1.44	1.37	1.33	1.31	0.93	0.67
8.25	0.87	0.82	0.78	0.76	0.76	0.54	0.40
8.50	0.49	0.47	0.45	0.44	0.45	0.33	0.25
8.75	0.28	0.27	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.21	0.16
9.00	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.14	0.11

---

* To convert these values to mg/liter N, multiply by 0.822.

† Site-specific criteria development is strongly suggested at temperatures above 20 C because of the limited data available to generate the criteria recommendation, and at temperatures below 20 C because of the limited data and because small changes in the criteria may have significant impact on the level of treatment required in meeting the recommended criteria.

salmonids are less certain at temperatures much below 20 C than those tabulated at temperatures near 20 C. Where the treatment levels needed to meet these criteria below 20 C may be substantial, use of site-specific criteria is strongly suggested. Development of such criteria should be based upon site-specific toxicity tests.

Data available for saltwater species are insufficient to derive a criterion for salt water.

The recommended exceedence frequency of three years is the Agency's best scientific judgment of the average amount of time it will take an unstressed system to recover from a pollution event in which exposure to ammonia exceeds the criterion. Stressed systems, for example, one in which several outfalls occur in a limited area, would be expected to require more time for recovery. The resilience of ecosystems and their ability to recover differ greatly, however, and site-specific criteria may be established if adequate justification is provided.

The use of criteria in designing waste treatment facilities requires the selection of an appropriate wasteload allocation model. Dynamic models are preferred for the application of these criteria. Limited data or other factors may make their use impractical, in which case one should rely on a steady-state model. The Agency recommends the interim use of 1Q5 or 1Q10 for Criterion Maximum Concentration (CMC) design flow and 7Q5 or 7Q10 for the Criterion Continuous Concentration (CCC) design flow in steady-state models for unstressed and stressed systems respectively. The Agency acknowledges that the CCC stream flow averaging period used for steady-state wasteload allocation modelling may be as long as 30 days in situations involving POTWs designed to remove ammonia where limited variability of effluent pollutant concentration and resultant concentrations in receiving waters can be demonstrated. In cases where low variability can be demonstrated, longer averaging periods for the ammonia CCC (e.g., 30-day averaging periods) would be acceptable because the magnitude and duration of exceedences above the CCC would be sufficiently limited. These matters are discussed in more detail in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (U.S. EPA, 1985a).

EXAMPLES OF SITE-SPECIFIC CRITERIA

National criteria are subject to modification, if appropriate, to reflect local conditions. One method provided in the Site-Specific Criteria Guidelines (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1982) for such modification is to base certain calculations only on those species that occur in the body of water of interest. As an example of how site-specific criteria for ammonia may differ from the national criteria, such recalculations were performed for several sites.

The sites were chosen on the basis of readily available information on the presence of fish and invertebrate species and on a reasonable diversity between sites. The sites were:

(1) Naugatuck River, Waterbury, Connecticut
(U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1985a)

(2) Five Mile Creek, Birmingham, Alabama
(U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1985b)

(3) Piceance Creek, Colorado
(Goettl and Edde 1978; Gray and Ward 1978)

(4) Ottawa River, Lima, Ohio
(Mount et al. 1984)

The calculations here are for pHs of 7 and 8 and temperatures of 10 and 20 C. This exercise is meant just to illustrate how variation in organisms among sites will result in different criteria formulations than the national criteria; specific design conditions for each site were not addressed.

For each site, available surveys of species occurrence were used to identify which of the genera tested for acute toxicity (Table 3) were present. Minimum data requirements for diversity of organisms were met except where inappropriate to a site (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1982). The national $GMAV_{ref}$ (Table 3) was used for each genus, even if based in part or whole on species not occurring at the site. If a family was present at a site, but none of the site genera were tested or the site genera were not identified, the $FMAV_{ref}$ for that family (the geometric mean of the $GMAV_{ref}$s available for the family) was also used. The data so developed for each site are listed in the following table.

Sites 1 and 3 included salmonids, so the temperature caps (TCAP) for the log-linear temperature relationship for FAVs and FCVs were set as specified in the national criterion for sites with salmonids (20 C for FAVs, 15 C for FCVs). For sites 2 and 4, the TCAP was raised to 25 C for FAVs and 20 C for FCVs, as specified in the national criterion for sites lacking salmonids.

The Guidelines method for estimating the FAV as the fifth percentile of MAVs was applied to the set of $GMAV_{ref}$s selected for each site. If the FAV_{ref}s so computed exceeded the $SMAV_{ref}$ of an important species at a site, or the MAV_{ref} of an important size class of an important species, the FAV_{ref} was lowered to the lowest such MAV_{ref}. The FAVs at each site were then computed by adjusting the FAV_{ref} to the specified temperature and pH using the relationship $FAV_{ref}/FT/FPH$, where FT and FPH are as specified for the national criterion. The one-hour average concentration criteria were set to one-half of the site FAVs.

The FCVs at each site at each particular temperature and pH were computed by the formula $FAV_{ref}/FT/FPH/RATIO$, where FT, FPH, and RATIO are as specified for the national criterion. If the FAV_{ref} was reduced for the 1-hour criteria to reflect an age/size class, it was restored for the above calculation to what it would be without such a reduction. If a resultant FCV at a site exceeded the chronic value of an important species present at the site, FCVs at all pHs and temperatures were proportionally lowered until the chronic value was not exceeded. The 4-day average concentration criteria were set to the FCVs.

For site 3, which includes the mountain whitefish (Prosopium), the fifth percentile FAV_{ref} is about 15% lower than for the national criterion, due to the lower number of total genera causing the fifth percentile to be closer to the acute value for the whitefish. for the other sites, lacking the whitefish, the fifth percentile FAV_{ref} is above that for the national criterion, but by only several percent due to the presence of other sensitive genera and the lower number of total organisms partly compensating for the lack of the whitefish.

Only site 3 included rainbow trout, so only its FAV_{ref} was lowered to the MAV_{ref} of adult rainbow trout, as for the national criterion. As a consequence, the 1-hour average criterion for this site is identical to the national criterion. For the other three sites, the 1-hour average criterion is about 40% greater than the national number for a wide range of species composition. This greater value is not necessarily due to differences in general species sensitivities, but could reflect unavailability of information on the sensitivity of different age/size classes for species other than rainbow trout; these higher numbers should therefore be treated with caution as perhaps providing relatively less protection than the national criterion.

For the 4-day average concentration, the difference among sites and between sites and the national criterion are even less. The FAV_{ref}s used for computing the 4-day average concentration at the four sites are the same or slightly (<10%) less than for the national criterion. Consequently, the criterion for 4-day average concentrations at the sites are virtually the same as for the national criterion.

Some other sites may show higher site-specific criteria, but these increases will not be major. Due to the numerous, diverse genera with $GMAV_{ref}s$ in the 1.1-1.4 mg/liter NH_3 range, few sites will have a FAV_{ref} greater than 1.1, resulting in 1-hour average concentration criteria little more than twice the national criteria at $T<20$ C and 4-day average criteria no more than 40% greater than the national criteria at $T<15$ C. At higher temperatures, greater increases are possible if temperature caps for the log-linear temperature relationship are raised, but at low temperatures additional increases are unlikely given current data on acute sensitivity and acute-chronic ratios.

Site-specific ammonia criteria examples for four sites

Site Number		1	2	3	4
Genus			GMAV_{ref}		
Prosopium		a	a	0.56	a
Notemigonus		0.76	0.76	a	0.76
Etheostoma		0.88	0.88	a	0.88
Salmo		1.10	a	1.10	a
Musculium		a	a	1.10[b]	a
Lepomis		1.16	1.16	a	1.16
Stizostedion		a	a	a	a
Notropis		1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23
Oncorhynchus		a	a	a	a
Campostoma		a	1.30	a	1.30
Micropterus		1.34	1.34	a	1.34
Dendrocoelum		1.40	1.40	a	1.40
Poecilia		a	a	a	a
Daphnia		1.49	b	a	b
Ictalurus		1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63
Morone		a	a	a	a
Salvelinus		a	a	1.69	a
Catostomus		1.79	1.79[b]	1.79	1.79
Simocephalus		1.89	1.79[b]	a	1.79[b]
Physa		1.95[b]	1.95	1.95	1.95
Ceriodaphnia		1.96	b	a	b
Pimephales		a	a	2.07	2.07
Arcynopteryx		a	a	2.29[b]	a
Cottus		a	2.35	2.35	a
Gambusia		a	2.48	a	a
Tubifex		2.70[b]	2.70	a	2.70
Helisoma		2.76	a	2.76[b]	a
Crangonyx		a	a	3.12[b]	a
Callibaetis		3.18	3.18[b]	3.18	3.18
Asellus		4.02	4.02[b]	4.02	a
Ephemerella		a	a	5.25	a
Stenelmis		a	8.00	8.00[b]	8.00
Orconectes		8.48	8.48	a	8.48
Philarctus		11.4[b]	a	11.4[b]	a
FAV_{ref} (5th percentile)		0.75	0.73	0.60[c,d]	0.72
1-hour average concentration (mg/liter NH_3)	pH=7; T=10:	0.067	0.065	0.046	0.064
	T=20:	0.133	0.130	0.093	0.127
	pH=8; T=10:	0.188	0.183	0.130	0.180
	T=20:	0.38	0.37	0.26	0.36
4-day average concentration (mg/liter NH_3)	pH=7; T=10:	0.0039	0.0038	0.0042	0.37
	T=20:	0.0055	0.0076	0.0059	0.75
	pH=8; T=10:	0.023	0.023	0.025	0.22
	T=20:	0.032	0.046	0.034	0.45

(a) Genus and family absent from site.

(b) Genus absent or unidentified, but family present; FMAV_{ref} used.

(c) For 1-hour average, FAV_{ref} lowered to the MAV_{ref} of adult rainbow trout (0.52).

(d) For 4-day average, FAV_{ref} recalculated as 0.80 after GMAV_{ref} of Prosopium raised to 0.78 to reflect impact of size on acute toxicity.

Table 1. Acute Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Animals

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
				FRESHWATER SPECIES					
Flatworm, Dendrocoelum lacteum (Procotyla fluviatilis)	-	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	$1.4^{d,f}$	8.2	18	-	Stammer 1953
Tubificid worm, Tubifex tubifex	-	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	$2.7^{d,f}$	8.2	12	-	Stammer 1953
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.59	8.0	4.0	12.5	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.09	8.2	5.5	12.3	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.49	8.1	12.1	10.0	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.16	8.2	12.8	9.5	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.78	8.0	13.3	10.4	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.71	8.0	24.9	7.1	West 1985
Snail, Physa gyrina	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.76	8.2	12.9	9.5	West 1985
Snail, Helisoma trivolvis	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.93	8.2	5.4	12.3	West 1985
Clam, Musculium transversum	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.29	8.1	14.6	9.6	West 1985
Clam, Musculium transversum	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.10	8.6	20.5	8.6	West 1985
Clam, Musculium transversum	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.770^{d}	7.06	24	4.8-5.3	Mount 1982
Cladoceran, Ceriodaphnia acanthina	<2-h	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50					

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	Mixed ages	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.08	8.2	25	7.0-8.5	Parkhurst et al. 1979, 1981
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.45	7.95	22.0	-	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.69	8.07	19.6	7.4	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.50	8.09	20.9	6.8	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.77	8.15	22.0	-	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.38	8.04	22.8	-	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.75	7.51	20.1	7.6	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.90	7.53	20.1	8.0	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.53	7.4	20.6	8.0	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.67	7.5	20.3	8.0	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	4.94[c]	8.11-8.58	19.7	95% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Cladoceran, *Daphnia pulicaria*	-	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.16	8.0-8.1	14	7.2-7.4	DeGraeve et al. 1980
Cladoceran, *Simocephalus vetulus*	<24-h old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.613[d]	7.06	24	4.8-5.3	Mount 1982
Cladoceran, *Simocephalus vetulus*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.29	8.3	17.0	9.5	West 1985

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Isopod, *Asellus racovitzai racovitzai*	12 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.94	7.81	11.9	9.1	Thurston et al. 1983a
Isopod, *Asellus racovitzai*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	4.95	8.0	4.0	12.6	West 1985
Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.76	8.0	4.0	12.6	West 1985
Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	5.63	8.0	12.1	10.1	West 1985
Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.56	8.2	13.0	9.5	West 1985
Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.29	8.0	13.3	10.4	West 1985
Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.63	8.0	24.9	7.1	West 1985
Crayfish, *Orconectes nais*	2.78 cm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.15	7.6-9.0	26-27	7.8-8.2	Evans 1979
Crayfish, *Orconectes immunis*	Adult	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	22.8	8.2	4.6	12.4	West 1985
Mayfly, *Callibaetis* sp. near *montanus*	10 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.80	7.81	11.9	9.1	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Callibaetis skokianus*	Nymph	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	4.82	7.9	13.3	10.3	West 1985
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	11 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	4.96	7.84	12.8	8.3	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	11 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	5.88	7.85	12.0	8.8	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	10 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.86	7.84	13.2	8.4	Thurston et al. 1984a

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	19 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.06	7.76	13.8	8.5	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	19 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.00	7.81	13.1	8.9	Thurston et al. 1984a
Caddisfly, *Philarctus quaeris*	Larvae	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	10.2	7.8	13.3	10.4	West 1985
Beetle, *Stenelmis sexlineata*	2.8 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	8.00[c]	8.7	25	8.0	Hazel et al. 1979
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	Late alevins	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	S,M	LC50	0.083	6.3- 6.5	3.7- 4.8	-	Rice & Bailey 1980
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	Fry	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	S,M	LC50	0.1	6.3- 6.5	3.7- 4.8	-	Rice & Bailey 1980
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.272	7.0	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.280	7.0	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.550	7.5	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.528	7.5	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.712	8.0	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.700	8.0	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Juvenile	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.880	8.5	15	-	Robinson-Wilson & Seim 1975
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	6. g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.55[c]	8.04- 8.20	14.7-	>80% Saturated	Buckley 1978

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	15.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.476	7.82	12.2	7.78	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	18.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.456	7.84	12.3	7.87	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	14.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.399	7.87	13.5	7.26	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Golden trout, *Salmo aguabonita*	0.09 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.755	8.06	13.2	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1981
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	1.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.80	7.81	13.1	8.6	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	1.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.66	7.80	12.8	8.4	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	3.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.62	7.80	12.4	8.2	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	3.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.52	7.78	12.2	8.3	Thurston et al. 1978
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1-d-old sac fry	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	>0.486	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	5-d-old sac fry	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	>0.486	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	13-d-old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.325	7.4	14.4	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	17-d-old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.370	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	51-d-old, 1.7-1.9 cm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.160	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	325-d-old, 8-10 cm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.440	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Method[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.48 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.697	7.95	10	80% Saturated	Broderius & Smith 1979
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	-	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.4	7.5	15	Aerated	Holt & Malcolm 1979
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	-	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.77	8.0-8.1	14	7.2-7.4	DeGraeve et al. 1980
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.06 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.436	7.90	12.7	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.06 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.446	7.90	13.4	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.06 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.478	7.91	13.0	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.08 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.291	7.91	13.1	8.5	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.12 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.232	7.88	12.8	9.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.14 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.336	7.88	12.9	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.15 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.347	7.87	12.9	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.15 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.474	7.95	12.5	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.18 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.440	7.87	13.0	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.18 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.392	7.87	12.9	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.23 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.426	7.88	13.4	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.23 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.400	7.87	13.1	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.33 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.497	7.86	13.4	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.33 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.421	7.86	13.0	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.36 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.758	8.08	12.8	9.4	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.47 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.572	7.86	12.7	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.47 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.570	7.85	12.5	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	0.61 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.673	7.85	13.1	8.7	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	1.01 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.09	8.06	13.2	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	1.02 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.641	7.85	12.3	8.7	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	1.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.696	7.79	12.4	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	1.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.772	7.86	14.1	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.683	7.84	13.8	9.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	2.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.812	7.80	12.4	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	2.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.632	7.85	13.1	8.7	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	2.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.618	7.87	12.1	9.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	4.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.410	7.71	11.4	8.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	4.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.390	7.71	11.5	8.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	4.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.752	7.84	13.0	8.4	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	4.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.662	7.83	13.5	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	5.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.763	7.80	13.3	7.7	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	6.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.250	7.44	12.8	8.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	6.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.449	7.84	12.2	8.1	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	7.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.392	7.87	12.2	7.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	7.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.464	7.90	11.9	8.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	8.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.243	7.50	14.5	8.1	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	8.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.635	7.82	13.2	7.5	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	8.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.510	7.75	12.3	6.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	9.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.623	7.84	12.9	7.9	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	9.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.833	7.90	13.0	6.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	9.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.432	7.70	13.9	8.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	9.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.796	7.90	13.0	6.1	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	11.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.714	7.87	13.0	7.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	11.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.326	7.80	9.7	9.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	12.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.404	7.65	14.3	7.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	14.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.389	7.67	14.0	7.4	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	15.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.375	7.62	14.4	7.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	18.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.364	7.64	13.1	7.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	22.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.382	7.66	13.6	7.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	22.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.367	7.65	13.2	7.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	23.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.392	7.69	13.4	6.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	24.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.281	7.60	12.9	7.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	25.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.456	7.75	11.8	7.9	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	26.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.432	7.66	12.8	7.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	28.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.268	7.60	13.0	7.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	29.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.307	7.63	12.9	7.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	29.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.351	7.59	12.7	7.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	38.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.448	7.68	13.0	7.1	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	42.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.552	7.77	13.6	6.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	48.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.580	7.86	10.2	8.8	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	52.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.484	7.88	10.0	9.4	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	152 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.297	7.69	10.7	8.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	248 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.327	7.74	10.4	7.7	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	380 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.289	7.76	10.0	7.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	513 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.262	7.66	9.8	7.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	558 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.312	7.64	10.0	6.9	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1122 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.201	7.69	10.4	7.1	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1140 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.234	7.69	10.7	7.0	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1496 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.249	7.64	9.8	7.2	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1698 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.192	7.65	9.8	6.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	2596 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.163	7.62	7.9	7.7	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.7 g	NH_4HCO_3	FT,M	LC50	0.677	8.10	13.9	8.8[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.8 g	NH_4HCO_3	FT,M	LC50	0.662	8.12	13.6	9.1[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.7 g	$(NH_4)_2HPO_4$	FT,M	LC50	0.636	7.94	12.8	9.2[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	2.1 g	$(NH_4)_2HPO_4$	FT,M	LC50	0.694	7.98	12.5	9.1[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.8 g	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	FT,M	LC50	0.764	7.89	12.4	9.2[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	2.1 g	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	FT,M	LC50	0.921	7.94	12.5	9.0[h]	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	9.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.856	7.85	16.1	6.6	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	11.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.801	7.88	16.7	6.3	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	7.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.897	7.91	19.0	7.1	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	10.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.942	7.91	19.1	6.2	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	8.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.931	7.96	19.2	6.4	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	10.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.158[c]	6.51	14.1	7.9	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	9.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.184[c]	6.80	14.1	7.9	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	8.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.454[c]	7.30	14.0	8.0	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	9.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.799[c]	8.29	14.1	7.8	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	10.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.684[c]	8.82	13.9	8.1	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	10.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.648[c]	9.01	14.5	7.4	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	4.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.683	7.83	12.8	7.57	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	5.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.704	7.79	12.9	7.37	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	5.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.564	7.75	12.5	6.60	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	5.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.610	7.76	12.5	6.57	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	4.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.497	7.75	12.7	5.66	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	3.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.643	7.75	13.0	5.47	Thurston et al. 1981b
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri	18.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.56[c]	8.10-8.57	5.0	51-88% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	20.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.79[c]	8.02- 8.55	12.8	47-85% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.61 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.40	8.30- 8.56	3.0	86-100% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.86 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.02	8.03- 8.29	14.2	76-93% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.76 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.77	8.45- 8.76	3.3	74-95% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	1.47 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.97	8.32- 8.69	14.9	74-87% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	10.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.26	7.7	3.6	12.4	West 1985
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	14.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.61	7.7	9.8	9.6	West 1985
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	10.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.59	7.9	11.3	8.7	West 1985
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	22.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.43	7.9	16.2	7.3	West 1985
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	3.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.04	8.3	18.7	7.3	West 1985
Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	1.17 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.701	7.86	13.8	8.65	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	0.91 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.677	7.82	14.2	8.99	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	1.20 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.597	7.85	13.2	9.28	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*	3.40 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.05	7.94	10.6	8.48	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*	3.12 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.962	7.83	13.6	8.65	Thurston & Meyn 1984

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Mountain whitefish, *Prosopium williamsoni*	56.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.473	7.84	12.4	7.74	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Mountain whitefish, *Prosopium williamsoni*	63.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.358	7.80	12.3	7.69	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Mountain whitefish, *Prosopium williamsoni*	177 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.143	7.68	12.1	6.19	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Golden shiner, *Notemigonus crysoleucas*	8.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.72[c]	7.5	24.5	7.7	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis*	0.43 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.83[c]	8.2-8.4	24	7.6-8.2	Hazel et al. 1979
Red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis*	0.40 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.16[c]	9.0-9.2	24	7.5-8.0	Hazel et al. 1979
Spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*	31-85 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.20[c]	7.7-8.2	26.5	81-89% Saturated	Rosage et al. 1979
Spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*	41-78 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.62[c]	7.8-8.5	26.5	86-91% Saturated	Rosage et al. 1979
Spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*	0.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.35[c]	7.9	25.7	7.3	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Steelcolor shiner, *Notropis whipplei*	0.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.25[c]	7.9	25.7	7.3	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum*	2.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.72[c]	7.8	25.7	6.4	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	-	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.59	8.0-8.1	14	7.2-7.4	DeGraeve et al. 1980
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.09 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.50	7.91	16.3	8.1	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.09 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.10	7.89	13.1	8.7	Thurston et al. 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.13 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.754	7.64	13.6	8.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.19 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.908	7.68	13.5	8.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.22 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.73	8.03	22.1	7.6	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.22 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.59	8.06	22.0	7.6	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.26 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.832	7.67	13.9	8.5	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.31 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.33	8.05	13.0	9.0	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.31 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.17	8.05	13.6	8.9	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.35 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.61	7.94	19.1	7.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.42 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.27	7.76	19.0	8.2	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.42 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.775	7.66	13.4	8.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.47 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.51	7.87	15.8	8.3	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.47 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.85	7.83	22.0	7.1	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.50 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.73	7.91	18.9	7.6	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.22	7.77	14.3	8.6	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.31	7.77	14.1	8.6	Thurston et al. 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.16	8.04	22.4	6.7	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.73	8.08	21.4	6.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	3.44	8.16	21.4	6.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.04	7.88	21.7	6.3	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.23	7.68	12.9	8.9	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.10	7.63	13.2	8.7	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.73	7.76	12.9	8.8	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathed minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.03	7.84	21.7	6.2	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.09	7.76	13.1	9.0	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.796	7.74	12.8	9.0	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.34	7.91	15.9	8.0	Thurston et al. 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.240[c]	6.51	13.0	9.3	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.452[c]	7.01	13.8	9.6	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.08[c]	7.82	12.0	9.9	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.793[c]	7.83	11.8	9.6	Thurston et al. 1981c[i]

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.68[c]	8.51	13.5	9.8	Thurston et al. 1981c[l]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.47[c]	9.03	13.2	9.5	Thurston et al. 1981c[l]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.030 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.73[c]	8.21-8.70	4.1	87-96% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.032 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.24[c]	7.86-8.18	23.9	73-79% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.063 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.80[c]	8.13-8.38	4.6	88-96% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.066 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.65[c]	8.01-8.32	25.2	73-79% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.75[c]	7.78	25.9	7.1	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	0.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.87[c]	7.8	25.6	7.2	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.41	7.9	3.4	12.4	West 1985
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.83	8.1	12.1	9.8	West 1985
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.97	8.0	17.1	8.0	West 1985
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.55	8.1	26.1	6.3	West 1985
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	6.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.40[c]	8.07-8.26	15.0	93% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982c
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	6.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.35[c]	8.00-8.28	15.4	88% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982c
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	11.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.79[c]	7.8	22.5	7.4	Swigert & Spacie 1983

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	5.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.76	7.8	3.6	12.5	West 1985
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	5.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.87	8.1	11.3	9.4	West 1985
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	6.1 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.73	8.2	12.6	9.2	West 1985
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	9.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.22	8.2	15.3	9.7	West 1985
Mountain sucker, *Catostomus platyrhynchus*	63.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.819	7.67	12.0	6.68	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Mountain sucker, *Catostomus platyrhynchus*	47.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.708	7.73	11.7	7.45	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Mountain sucker, *Catostomus platyrhynchus*	45.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.668	7.69	13.2	6.59	Thurston & Meyn 1984
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	50-70 mm	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	2.4	8.6-8.8	22	Near saturation	Colt & Tchobanoglous 1976
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	50-76 mm	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	2.9	8.6-8.8	26	Near saturation	Colt & Tchobanoglous 1976
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	50-76 mm	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	3.8	8.6-8.8	30	Near saturation	Colt & Tchobanoglous 1976
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	20.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.95^c	8.34-8.44	28	7.6	Colt & Tchobanoglous 1978
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	7.1-12.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.1^k	7.77-8.41	22	80-89% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	4.5-8.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	4.2^k	7.91-8.25	28	80-90% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	12.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.76^c	7.75-8.20	23.8	89% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	12.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.75^c	7.77-8.12	23.8	88% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982d

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	0.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.45[c]	7.8	25.7	7.1	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	5.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.50	8.0	3.5	12.7	West 1985
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	6.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.98	8.0	14.6	9.2	West 1985
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	3.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.91	8.1	17.0	8.1	West 1985
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	3.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.29	7.8	19.6	7.9	West 1985
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	7.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.26	8.0	26.0	4.5	West 1985
Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	Adult females	$(NH_4)_2CO_3$	S,U	LC50	2.4[d]	7.9-8.5	17-22	-	Wallen et al. 1957
Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	Adult females	NH_4Cl	S,U	LC50	3.2[d]	7.4-8.1	17-21	-	Wallen et al. 1957
Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	Adult females	NH_4OH	S,U	LC50	2.4[d]	8.2-8.8	20-26	-	Wallen et al. 1957
Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	Adult females	$NH_4C_2H_3O_2$	S,U	LC50	2.6[d]	7.6-8.4	23-25	-	Wallen et al. 1957
Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	8.0 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.47[c]	6.95-7.50	25	6.8-8.2	Rubin & Elmaraghy 1976, 1977
Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	8.2 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.59[c]	7.40-7.50	25	6.6-8.2	Rubin & Elmaraghy 1976, 1977
Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	8.7 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.45[c]	7.40-7.50	25	7.1-8.2	Rubin & Elmaraghy 1976, 1977
White perch, *Morone americana*	76 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.15	6.0	16	-	Stevenson 1977
White perch, *Morone americana*	76 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.52	8.0	16	-	Stevenson 1977

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	8.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.61[d]	7.84	12.3	8.3	Jude 1973
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	9-d old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.08[c]	8.09-8.46	26.2	88% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	63.1 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.59	6.6	22.4	8.1	McCormick et al. 1984
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	63.1 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.29	7.2	22.4	8.1	McCormick et al. 1984
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	63.1 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.64	7.7	22.4	8.1	McCormick et al. 1984
Green sunfish, Lepomis cyanellus	63.1 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.11	8.7	22.4	8.1	McCormick et al. 1984
Pumpkinseed, Lepomis gibbosus	4.5 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.14[d]	7.77	12.0	8.4	Jude 1973
Pumpkinseed, Lepomis gibbosus	16.7 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.78	7.77	14.5	8.37	Thurston 1981
Pumpkinseed, Lepomis gibbosus	18.0 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.86	7.77	14.0	8.36	Thurston 1981
Pumpkinseed, Lepomis gibbosus	18.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.61	7.71	15.7	7.16	Thurston 1981
Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus	22.0-55.2 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.89	7.96-8.26	18.5	9.1	Emery & Welch 1969
Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus	41.0-67.1 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.97	7.95-8.54	18.5	9.1	Emery & Welch 1969
Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus	35.3-65.5 mm	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	2.57	8.50-9.00	18.5	9.1	Emery & Welch 1969
Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus	0.072 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.55[k]	8.01-8.13	22	95% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus	0.217 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.68[k]	7.89-8.12	22	95% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.646 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.1^k	7.89-7.97	22	93% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.342 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.8^k	8.12-8.28	28	91% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.078 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.50^c	8.32-8.47	4.0	73-100% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.111 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.98^c	7.98-8.25	25.0	74-83% Saturated	Reinbolt & Pescitelli 1982b
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.250 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.26^c	8.06-8.26	4.5	87-97% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.267 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.35^c	7.98-8.20	24.8	74-89% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982b
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	49.2 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.94	7.60	21.7	7.89	Smith et al. 1983
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.35^c	7.8	24.2	6.4	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	0.9 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.75^c	7.6	26.5	7.0	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	1.2 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.76^c	7.8	26.6	7.2	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	265 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.694	6.53	22.3	7.93	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	265 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.01	7.16	22.3	7.90	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	265 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.20	7.74	22.3	7.97	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	265 mg	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.78	8.71	22.3	8.00	Broderius et al. 1985
Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	2.0-6.3 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.0^k	7.82-8.11	22	85-94% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	0.09-0.32 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.7[k]	7.98-8.10	28	83-88% Saturated	Roseboom & Richey 1977
Orangethroat darter, *Etheostoma spectabile*	0.78 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.90[c]	8.4	21	7.6-8.1	Hazel et al. 1979
Orangethroat darter, *Etheostoma spectabile*	0.71 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.07[c]	7.7-8.5	22	7.5-8.1	Hazel et al. 1979
Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*	6-d old	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.85[c]	7.84-8.31	18.2	97% Saturated	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*	22.6 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.52	7.9	3.7	11.7	West 1985
Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*	19.4 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.10	7.7	11.1	9.0	West 1985
Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*	13.4	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	0.51	8.3	19.0	6.9	West 1985
Mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	FT,M	LC50	1.39	8.02	12.4	8.9	Thurston & Russo 1981
				SALTWATER SPECIES					
Sargassum shrimp, *Latreutes fucorum*	0.045 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.936	8.07	23.4	6.7	Venkataramiak et al. 1981a
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	3-8 days old	NH_4Cl	R,M	LC50	1.3[f]	8.34	28	7.3	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	3-8 days old	NH_4Cl	R,M	LC50	0.95[f]	7.60	28	7.3	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	3-8 days old	NH_4Cl	R,M	LC50	0.38[f]	6.83	28	7.3	Armstrong et al. 1978

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	Life Stage or Size	Chemical	Methods[a]	Effect[b]	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Reference
Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*	46-62 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	24-37[d,e]	7.70-8.23	20	7.0-8.2	Epifanio & Srna 1975
Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*	13-17 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	8.3-13[d,e]	7.70-8.23	20	7.0-8.2	Epifanio & Srna 1975
Quahog clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*	28-32 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	3.2-5.0[d,e]	7.70-8.23	20	7.0-8.2	Epifanio & Srna 1975
Quahog clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*	4.7-5.2 mm	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	4.6-7.2[d,e]	7.70-8.23	20	7.0-8.2	Epifanio & Srna 1975
Copepod, *Nitocra spinipes*	3-6 wk old	NH_3	S,U	LC50	1.5[d]	7.8	21	≥5	Linden et al. 1979
American lobster, *Homarus americanus*	22-63 mg	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.2[d]	8.1	21.9	6.9	Dellstraty et al. 1977
Red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*	larva	$(NH_4)SO_4$	S,M	LC50	0.47	8.0-8.2	25-26	5.4-6.4	Holt and Arnold, 1983
Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*	0.4 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.23	8.08	21.0	7.9	Venkataramiak, 1981a
Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*	0.7 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.19	8.14	22.0	7.8	Venkataramiak, 1981a
Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*	1.8 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	1.63	7.99	23.3	7.6	Venkataramiak, 1981a
Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*	10.0 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	2.38	8.00	23.3	7.5	Venkataramiak, 1981a
Planehead filefish, *Monacanthus hispidus*	0.7 g	NH_4Cl	S,M	LC50	0.690	8.07	23.4	6.7	Venkataramiak, 1981a

Table 1. (Continued)

[a] FT = flow-through, S = static, R = renewal, M = measured, U = unmeasured.

[b] Duration of exposure for invertebrates either 48 h or 96 h; duration of exposure for fishes 96 h.

[c] Recalculated from authors' NH_3-N values.

[d] Recalculated from authors' total ammonia values.

[e] pH data used in NH_3 calculation obtained from: Epifanio, C. E., personal communication.

[f] 96-h LC50 or EC50 estimated from authors' graph.

[g] EC50: 50% of test animals motionless.

[h] Dissolved oxygen data obtained from: Thurston, R.V., personal communication.

[i] Dissolved oxygen and fish size data obtained from: Thurston, R.V., personal communication.

[j] Information on test conditions obtained from: Parkhurst, B., personal communication.

[k] Recalculated from authors' NH_3-N values with re-correction for percent NH_3 per authors' text.

Table 2. Chronic Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Animals

Species	Method[a]	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Limits (mg/L NH_3)	Chronic Value (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
			FRESHWATER SPECIES				
Cladoceran, *Ceriodaphnia acanthina*	LC	7.0-7.5	24.0-25.0	5.7-6.4	0.199-0.463[g]	0.304	Mount 1982
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	LC	8.09	22.1	6.9	0.378-0.735	0.527	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	LC	7.6	20.2	7.7	0.53-0.76	0.63	Russo et al. 1985
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	LC	7.63-8.16	17.8-20.8	88-91% Saturated	0.96-1.6[b]	1.2	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	ELS	6.3-6.5	4	-	0.0024-0.004	0.0031	Rice & Bailey 1980
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	ELS	6.3-6.5	4	-	0.0012-0.0024	0.0017	Rice & Bailey 1980
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	ELS	6.3-6.5	4	-	0.0012-0.0024	0.0017	Rice & Bailey 1980
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	ELS	7.4	14.5	>80% Saturated	0.010-0.025	0.016	Calamari et al. 1977 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	LC	7.69-7.72	9.3	7.3-7.6	0.0221-0.0439	0.0311	Thurston et al. 1984b
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	ELS	7.4-7.6	10-12	>8	<0.06	<0.06[c]	Burkhalter & Kaya 1977
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	ELS	7.4-7.6	10-12	>8	0.06-0.12	0.085	Burkhalter & Kaya 1977
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	ELS	6.7-7.5	13	10	0.002-0.079[g]	0.01	Samylin 1969
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	LC	8.01	24.0	6.3	0.088-0.188	0.13	Thurston et al. (Submitted)
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	LC	7.99	24.2	6.5	0.092-0.187	0.13	Thurston et al. (Submitted)

Table 2. (Continued)

Species	Method[a]	pH	Temperature (°C)	D.O. (mg/L)	Limits (mg/L NH_3)	Chronic Value (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	ELS	7.63–8.13	22.7–26.3	6.6–7.8	0.15–0.34	0.22	Swigert & Spacie 1983
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	ELS	8.01–8.65	16.9–20.5	68–74% Saturated	0.048–0.070[b]	0.058	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	ELS	7.6–7.8	25.1–25.3	5.1	0.073–0.146[b]	0.103	Robinette 1976
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	J[i]	8.30–8.44	27.8–28.0	7.4–7.8	<0.25[b]	<0.25[c]	Colt & Tchobanoglous 1978
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	J[i]	7.53–8.37	24.8–28.4	70–76% Saturated	0.205–0.392[b]	0.283	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	ELS	7.34–7.95	23.5–28.0	3.6–6.7	0.13–0.24[b]	0.18	Swigert & Spacie 1983
Green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*	ELS	7.9	22	7.9	0.22–0.49	0.33	McCormick et al. 1984
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	ELS	7.74	22	7.05	0.063–0.136	0.0926	Smith et al. 1984
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	ELS	6.60	22.5	7.69	0.0342–0.0558	0.0437	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	ELS	7.25	22.2	7.68	0.120–0.182	0.148	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	ELS	7.83	22.3	7.72	0.472–0.760	0.599	Broderius et al. 1985
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	ELS	8.68	22.2	7.78	0.433–0.865	0.612	Broderius et al. 1985

Acute-Chronic Ratio

Species	Acute Value[i] (mg/L NH_3)	Chronic Value (mg/L NH_3)	Ratio
Cladoceran, *Ceriodaphnia acanthina*	1.05	0.304	3.5

Table 2. (Continued)

	Acute-Chronic Ratio		
Species	Acute Value[i] (mg/L NH_3)	Chronic Value (mg/L NH_3)	Ratio
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	2.68	0.527	5.1
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	0.87[e]	0.63	1.4
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	4.6	1.2	3.9
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	0.090[d]	0.0017	53
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	0.090[d]	0.0017	53
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	0.090[d]	0.0031	29
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.422[f]	0.0311	14
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.35[e]	0.016	22[h]
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.54[f]	0.13	20
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.56[f]	0.13	20
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	1.75[e]	0.22	8.0[h]
White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	1.75[e]	0.058	30
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	2.42	0.103	15[j]
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	1.95	<0.25	8-34[k]

Table 2. (Continued)

	Acute-Chronic Ratio		
Species	Acute Value[i] (mg/L NH_3)	Chronic Value (mg/L NH_3)	Ratio
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	2.12[e]	0.283	7.5
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	1.58	0.18	8.8
Green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*	2.05	0.33	6.3
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	1.08	0.0926	12
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	0.81	0.0437	19
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	1.14	0.148	7.7
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	1.30	0.599	2.2
Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	1.77	0.612	2.9

Geometric mean of acute-chronic ratios for Daphnia magna = 3.0
for pink salmon = 43
for fathead minnow = 20 (15 if ELS study included)
for smallmouth bass = 5.4 (3.6 for pH $\geq$ 7.25)
for channel catfish = 10
for rainbow trout = 14 (18 if ELS study included)

Table 2. (Continued)

[a] LC = life cycle, ELS = early life stage, J = juvenile.

[b] Recalculated from author's NH_3-N values.

[c] Lowest concentration tested, above control, affected growth ($P<0.05$).

[d] Estimated from authors' graph.

[e] Acute value geometric mean of acute tests in same waters as used for respective chronic tests.

[f] Acute value geometric mean of acute tests with juveniles in same water as used for chronic test.

[g] Recalculated from author's total ammonia values.

[h] Value not used in criteria calculations because results are available from life cycle test with same species (see Guidelines).

[i] Value corrected to pH of chronic value.

[j] Acute value is for 24 hours, acute-chronic ratio multiplied by 0.65 = average ratio of 96-hour LC50 to 24-hour LC50 for several acute studies on channel catfish (range = 0.50 - 0.75).

[k] Upper limit for ratio based on control concentration (0.06 mg/liter NH_3).

[l] Juvenile tests included because same or greater sensitivity shown as for embryo-larval ELS tests.

Table 3. Ranked Genus Mean Acute Values with Species Mean Acute/Chronic Ratios

Rank[a]	Reference Genus Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species	Reference Species Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratio
		FRESHWATER SPECIES		
34	11.40	Caddisfly, *Philarctus*	11.4	-
33	8.48	Crayfish, *Orconectes nais*	3.15	-
		Crayfish, *Orconectes immunis*	22.8	-
32	8.00	Beetle, *Stenelmis sexlineata*	8.00	-
31	5.25	Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	5.25	-
30	4.02	Isopod, *Asellus racovitzai racovitzai*	4.02	-
29	3.18	Mayfly, *Callibaetis* sp. near *montanus*	2.00	-
		Mayfly, *Callibaetis skokianus*	5.07	-
28	3.12	Amphipod, *Crangonyx pseudogracilis*	3.12	-
27	2.76	Snail, *Helisoma trivolvis*	2.76	-
26	2.70	Tubificid worm, *Tubifex tubifex*	2.70	-
25	2.48	Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	2.48	-
24	2.35	Mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi*	2.35	-
23	2.29	Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	2.29	-

Table 3. (Continued)

Rank[a]	Reference Genus Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species	Reference Species Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratio
22	2.07	Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	2.07	20
21	1.96	Cladoceran, *Ceriodaphnia acanthina*	1.96	3.5
20	1.95	Snail, *Physa gyrina*	1.95	-
19	1.89	Cladoceran, *Simocephalus vetulus*	1.89	-
18	1.79	White sucker, *Catostomus commersoni*	2.15	30
		Mountain sucker, *Catostomus platyrhynchus*	1.49	-
17	1.69	Brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*	1.69	-
16	1.68	White perch, *Morone americana*	1.68	-
15	1.63	Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	1.63	7.5
14	1.49	Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	1.91	3.1
		Cladoceran, *Daphnia pulicaria*	1.16	-
13	1.48	Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	1.48	-

Table 3. (Continued)

Rank[a]	Reference Genus Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species	Reference Species Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratio
12	1.40	Flatworm, *Dendrocoelum lacteum* (*Procotyla fluviatilis*)	1.40	-
11	1.34	Smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*	1.92	5.4
		Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	0.93	-
10	1.30	Stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum*	1.30	-
9	1.24	Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	2.37	43
		Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	1.02	-
		Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	0.80	-
8	1.23	Red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis*	2.27	-
		Spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*	0.92	-
		Steelcolor shiner, *Notropis whipplei*	0.89	-
7	1.16	Green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*	1.57	6.3
		Pumpkinseed, *Lepomis gibbosus*	0.85	-
		Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	1.16	12

Table 3. (Continued)

Rank[a]	Reference Genus Mean Acute Value ($mg/L\ NH_3$)[b]	Species	Reference Species Mean Acute Value ($mg/L\ NH_3$)[b]	Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratio
6	1.10	Clam, *Musculium transversum*	1.10	-
5	1.10	Golden trout, *Salmo aguabonita*	1.21	-
		Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	1.20	-
		Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	0.93	14
		Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	1.10	-
4	1.07	Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*	1.07	-
3	0.88	Orangethroat darter, *Etheostoma spectabile*	0.88	-
2	0.76	Golden shiner, *Notemigonus crysoleucas*	0.76	-
1	0.56	Mountain whitefish, *Prosopium williamsoni*	0.56	-
		SALTWATER SPECIES		
9	18.3	Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*	18.3	-
8	5.01	Quahog clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*	5.01	-

Table 3. (Continued)

Rank[a]	Reference Genus Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species	Reference Species Mean Acute Value (mg/L NH_3)[b]	Species Mean Acute-Chronic Ratio
7	1.93	American lobster, *Homarus americanus*	2.20	-
6	1.56	Copepod, *Nitocra spinipes*	1.68	-
5	0.76	Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	1.32	-
4	1.31	Striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*	1.31	-
3	2.13	Sargassum shrimp, *Latreutes fucorum*	0.94	-
2	0.55	Planehead filefish, *Monacanthus hispidus*	0.55	-
1	0.32	Red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*	0.32	-

---

[a] Ranked from least sensitive to most sensitive based on Genus Mean Acute Values.

[b] See text for discussion of reference conditions. Mid-range pH and temperature values used where given as a range in test results from Table 1.

Freshwater FAV_{ref} = 0.70 mg/L NH_3 (calculated from $GMAV_{ref}s$).

Freshwater FAV_{ref} = 0.52 mg/L NH_3 (lowered to protect rainbow trout - see text).

Table 4. Toxicity of Ammonia to Aquatic Plants

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
FRESHWATER SPECIES						
Alga, *Scenedesmus obliquus*	NH_4Cl	8.8	30	EC50, oxygen evolution inhibition	$11^{a,b}$	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Scenedesmus obliquus*	NH_4Cl	7.9	30	10% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	5.1^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Scenedesmus obliquus*	NH_4Cl	9.0	30	88% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	38^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Anacystis nidulans*	NH_4Cl	7.0	30	10% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	0.68^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Anacystis nidulans*	NH_4Cl	9.0	30	77% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	38^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Plectonema boryanum*	NH_4Cl	7.0	30	16% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	0.68^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Plectonema boryanum*	NH_4Cl	9.0	30	92% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	38^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*	NH_4Cl	7.0	30	11% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	0.68^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*	NH_4Cl	9.0	30	79% reduction in CO_2 photoassimilation rate	38^{a}	Abeliovich & Azov 1976
Alga, *Chlorella vulgaris*	$(NH_4)_2CO_3$	7.0	26	LC50	9.8^{a}	Przytocka-Jusiak 1976
Alga, *Chlorella vulgaris*	$(NH_4)_2CO_3$	7.0	26	EC50, growth inhibition	2.4^{a}	Przytocka-Jusiak 1976

Table 4. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
				SALTWATER SPECIES		
Diatom, *Navicula arenaria*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	25% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Nitzschia* c.f. *dissipata*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	62% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Nitzschia dubiformis*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	73% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Nitzschia closterium*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	77% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	1.2[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Amphiprora* c.f. *paludosa*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	46% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Stauroneis constricta*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	33% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Navicula cryptocephala*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	14% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Navicula salinarum*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	18% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Gyrosigma spencerii*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	66% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977
Diatom, *Nitzschia sigma*	NH_4Cl	8.0	12	66% reduction in chlorophyll *a*	0.24[a]	Admiraal 1977

---

[a] Recalculated from authors' total ammonia values.

[b] Estimated from authors' graph.

Table 5. Other Data on Effects of Ammonia on Aquatic Organisms

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
			FRESHWATER SPECIES				
Rotifer, *Philodina acuticornis*	NH_4Cl	7.4-7.9	20	96 h	EC50 (No response to light)	2.9-9.1[a]	Buikema et al. 1974
Mussel, *Elliptio complanata*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	50% reduction in ciliary beating rate	0.073[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Mussel, *Elliptio complanata*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	90% reduction in ciliary beating rate	0.11[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Mussel, *Elliptio complanata*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	Complete inhibition of cilia	0.11-0.12[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Mussel, *Amblema p. plicata*	NH_4HCO_3	7.8-8.2	24-26	165 h	33% Mortality	0.32[b]	Horne & McIntosh 1979
Mussel, *Anodonta imbecillis*	NH_4HCO_3	7.8-8.2	24-26	165 h	56% Mortality	0.32[b]	Horne & McIntosh 1979
Mussel, *Cyrtonaias tampicoensis*	NH_4HCO_3	7.8-8.2	24-26	165 h	70% Mortality	0.32[b]	Horne & McIntosh 1979
Mussel, *Toxolasma texasensis*	NH_4HCO_3	7.8-8.2	24-26	165 h	80% Mortality	0.32[b]	Horne & McIntosh 1979
Asiatic clam, *Corbicula manilensis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	50% reduction in ciliary beating rate	0.061[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Asiatic clam, *Corbicula manilensis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	90% reduction in ciliary beating rate	0.073[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Asiatic clam, *Corbicula manilensis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	Complete inhibition of cilia	0.11-0.12[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Asiatic clam, *Corbicula manilensis*	NH_4HCO_3	7.8-8.2	24-26	165 h	62% Mortality	0.32[b]	Horne & McIntosh 1979

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	8.09-8.20	23.5	42 d	67% Mortality[c]	0.72[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	8.08-8.18	22.9	42 d	72% Mortality[c]	0.73[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	8.08-8.18	22.9	14 d	Reduction in growth	0.41[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	50% reduction in ciliary beating rate of >5 mm clams	0.036[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	50% reduction in ciliary beating rate of ≤5 mm clams	0.073-0.085[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	90% reduction in ciliary beating rate of >5 mm clams	0.049[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	90% reduction in ciliary beating rate of ≤5 mm clams	0.097[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	Complete inhibition of cilia of >5 mm clams	0.061-0.073[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤1 h	Complete inhibition of cilia of ≤5 mm clams	0.097-0.11[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.75-7.85	21.7-21.9	6 wk	47% Mortality	0.073[b]	Sparks & Sandusky 1981
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.75-7.85	21.7-21.9	4 wk	36% Mortality	0.23[b]	Sparks & Sandusky 1981

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.75-7.85	21.7-21.9	4 wk	23% Mortality	0.63^b	Sparks & Sandusky 1981
Fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*	NH_4Cl	7.75-7.85	21.7-21.9	6 wk	Complete growth inhibition	0.036^b	Sparks & Sandusky 1981
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	NH_4Cl	8.2-8.4	25	64 h	Threshold value	2.4-3.6	Anderson 1948
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8	19	2 d	Minimum lethal concentration	0.55	Mălăcea 1966
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	NH_4Cl	7.9	22	50 h	LC50	$2.0^{a,f}$	Dowden & Bennett 1965
Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*	NH_4Cl	8.09	22.1	28 d	LC50	1.53	Russo et al. (in prep.)
Cladoceran, *Moina rectirostris*	-	8.3	25	24 h	LC50	1.50	Gyõre & Oláh 1980
Daphnia (sp. not specified)	NH_4Cl	6.0	25	24 h	LC50	$0.17^{a,c}$	Tabata 1962
Daphnia (sp. not specified)	NH_4Cl	7.0	25	24 h	LC50	$1.4^{a,c}$	Tabata 1962
Daphnia (sp. not specified)	NH_4Cl	8.0	25	24 h	LC50	$5.1^{a,c}$	Tabata 1962
Mayfly, *Ephemerella doddsi*	NH_4Cl	7.85	12.0	96 h	60% Survival	6.20	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella doddsi*	NH_4Cl	7.91	13.6	96 h	80% Survival	5.46	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella doddsi*	NH_4Cl	7.83	10.7	96 h	100% Survival	2.64	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella doddsi*	NH_4Cl	7.91	11.0	96 h	90% Survival	2.20	Thurston et al. 1984a

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	NH_4Cl	8.06	13.5	96 h	90% Survival	4.66	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	NH_4Cl	7.83	10.7	96 h	60% Survival	2.64	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	NH_4Cl	7.91	11.0	96 h	60% Survival	2.20	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella grandis*	NH_4Cl	7.68	10.5	96 h	80% Survival	1.54	Thurston et al. 1984a
Mayfly, *Ephemerella* sp. near *excrucians*	NH_4Cl	8.53	20	24 h + 72 h recovery	EC50 (Mortality at 96 h after 24-h exposure)	4.7[b]	Gall 1980
Stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia*	NH_4Cl	7.66-7.91	10.7-13.3	96 h	100% Survival	1.35-7.49	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia*	NH_4Cl	8.04	12.1	30 d	LC50	4.57	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia*	NH_4Cl	8.04	12.1	30 d	Inhibition of emergence	3.7	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.2	24 d	LC50	1.45	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.2	24 d	Inhibition of emergence	3.4	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	NH_4Cl	7.88	13.3	96 h	100% Survival	7.49	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	NH_4Cl	7.84	12.8	96 h	80% Survival	6.24	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	NH_4Cl	7.95	13.3	96 h	90% Survival	4.05	Thurston et al. 1984a
Stonefly, *Arcynopteryx parallela*	NH_4Cl	7.88	13.6	96 h	60% Survival	3.03	Thurston et al. 1984a

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Caddisfly, *Arctopsyche grandis*	NH_4Cl	7.88	13.3	96 h	90% Survival	7.49	Thurston et al. 1984a
Caddisfly, *Arctopsyche grandis*	NH_4Cl	7.92	13.8	96 h	80% Survival	4.19	Thurston et al. 1984a
Pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	6.3- 6.5	3.7 4.8	96 h	No harm to eyed embryos	>1.5	Rice & Bailey 1980
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	NH_4OH	8.0	14.2	72 h	critical level	0.13[a]	Holland et al. 1960
Sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*	NH_4Cl	8.42	10	62 d	30% Mortality	0.12[b]	Rankin 1979
Sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*	NH_4Cl	8.45	10	62 d	100% Mortality	0.49[b]	Rankin 1979
Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	NH_4OH	7.6	15.3	72 h	critical level	0.04- 0.11[a]	Holland et al. 1960
Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	NH_4Cl	7.59- 7.90	11.7	24 h	LC50	0.36	Harader and Allen 1983
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.1	36 d	LC50	0.56	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	NH_4Cl	7.80	12.8	36 d	LC50	0.56	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	NH_4Cl	7.80	12.4	29 d	LC50	0.37	Thurston et al. 1978
Cutthroat trout, *Salmo clarki*	NH_4Cl	7.78	12.2	29 d	LC50	0.34	Thurston et al. 1978
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.55	14	360 min	time to death	0.32[h]	Wuhrmann & Woker 1948
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4OH	9.42	13.5	3.5 h	activity ceased	29.6[a]	Corti 1951
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.2	15.2	1000 min	median survival time	0.18[b]	Allan et al. 1958

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.80	17.5	48 h	LC50	0.60[a]	Herbert 1961
Rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	-	17.5	3 h	LC50	0.49[b]	Herbert 1962
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	Urea	8.55	16-18	1.28 h	time to death	4.1	Nehring 1962-63
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	Urea	8.1	16-18	3.05 h	time to death	0.7	Nehring 1962-63
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.8	17.5	48 h	LC50	0.61[a]	Herbert & Shurben 1964
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.8	17.0	48 h	LC50	0.63[a]	Herbert & Vandyke 1964
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	Manure leachate	-	15	8-60 min	time to death	0.4-4.0	Danecker 1964
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	Manure leachate	-	15-17	"Unlimited"	no observed effect	<0.2	Danecker 1964
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.6	24 h	LC50	0.70[a]	Herbert & Shurben 1965
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.86-8.22	10.5-11.6	5 d	LC50	0.50[b]	Ball 1967
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	6.9	18	27.3 min	time to overturning	2.71[a]	Grindley 1946
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.7	18	>1000 min	time to overturning	0.85[a]	Grindley 1946
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.1	18	29.8 min	time to overturning	4.3[a]	Grindley 1946
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8.1	10.5	1-4 d	Diuresis	0.081	Lloyd & Orr 1969

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	Endogenous NH_3-N	7.75	10	12 mon	Histopathological effects with juveniles	0.0155	Smith & Piper 1975
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8.3	10	24 h	LC50	0.068	Rice & Stokes 1975
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	-	7.6	15	36 d	81% Mortality	0.30-0.36[b]	Smart 1976
Rainbow trout (embryo), *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.4	14.5	96 h	LC50	>0.486	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.4	14.5	72 d	LC50	0.056	Calamari et al. 1977, 1981
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.4-7.6	10-12	21 d	LC50	0.30[b]	Burkhalter & Kaya 1977
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.95	10	30 d	Reduced growth	≥0.10	Broderius & Smith 1979
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.85	13.1	12 d	LC50	0.490	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.90	11.9	12 d	LC50	0.464	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.9	13	12 d	LC50	0.684	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.66	9.8	12 d	LC50	0.262	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.64	10.0	12 d	LC50	0.312	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.0	35 d	LC50	0.483	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.89	12.6	35 d	LC50	0.598	Thurston & Russo 1983

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.69	13.2	35 d	LC50	0.426	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.69	13.2	35 d	LC50	0.322	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.9	13	35 d	LC50	0.659	Thurston & Russo 1983
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.82-8.06	8-12	90 d	No gill lesion	0.2-0.4	Daoust & Ferguson 1984
Rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*	NH_4Cl	7.7	9.3	5 yr	Histopathological effects in parental and juveniles	$\geq$0.04	Thurston et al. 1984b
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	7.81	13.6	24 h	LC50	0.28[a]	Herbert & Shurben 1965
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	7.69	12.0	24 h	LC50 in freshwater	0.15	Alabaster et al. 1979
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	7.92	12.0	24 h	LC50 in 30% seawater	0.3	Alabaster et al. 1979
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	8.12	10.7	24 h	LC50 (10 mg/L dissolved oxygen)	0.2	Alabaster et al. 1983
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	8.05	11.5	24 h	LC50 (3.2 mg/L dissolved oxygen)	0.08	Alabaster et al. 1983
Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	NH_4OH	7.8	11	18 h	36% mortality	0.15[a]	Taylor 1973
Brown trout, *Salmo trutta*	-	7-8	15	"Unlimited"	No observed effect	0.8	Woker & Wuhrmann 1950
Brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*	NH_3 excreted from fish	7.0	12.8	1.75 h	distress	3.25	Phillips 1950

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*	NH_3 excreted from fish	7.0	15	2.5 h	distress	5.5	Phillips 1950
Goldfish, *Carassius auratus*	NH_4Cl	7.9	22	24 h	LC50	7.2[a,f]	Dowden & Bennett 1965
Goldfish, (sp. not specified)	NH_4Cl	7.65	18.8-20.5	15 d	Lethal threshold	1.4-1.5[a]	Chipman 1934
Goldfish, (sp. not specified)	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.60	18.80 20.5	15 d	Lethal threshold	0.97-1.1[a]	Chipman 1934
Goldfish, (sp. not specified)	$(NH_4)_2CO_3$	8.0	18.80-20.5	15 d	Lethal threshold	3.4-3.8[a]	Chipman 1934
Carp, *Cyprinus carpio*	Urea	8.75	16-18	2.42 h	time to death	9.7	Nehring 1962-63
Carp, *Cyprinus carpio*	Urea	8.35	16-18	6.0 h	time to death	2.1	Nehring 1962-63
Carp, *Cyprinus carpio*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.8	24.5	4 d	Minimum lethal concentration	1.4[a]	Malacea 1966
Carp, *Cyprinus caprio*	NH_4Cl	7.4	28	96 h	LC50	1.1	Rao et al. 1975
Carp, (sp. not specified)	Manure leachate	-	15-17	"Unlimited"	No observed effect	<1.5	Danecker 1964
Carp, (sp. not specified)	-	-	-	4 h	death	7.5[b]	Kempinska 1968
Carp, (sp. not specified)	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.8	18	18 h	Not lethal	0.24	Vamos 1963
Carp, (sp. not specified)	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	8.2	25	17 min	Loss of equilibrium	0.67	Vamos 1963
Carp, (sp. not specified)	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	-	22	45 min	Loss of equilibrium	0.52	Vamos 1963
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	NH_4Cl	7.59-7.82	21.6-21.9	72 h	LC50	1.68	Sparks 1975

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*	NH_4Cl	8.0	25	304 d	Histopathological intracerebral lesions	≥0.639	Smith 1984
Bitterling, *Rhodeus sericeus*	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	7.8	24.5	4 d	Minimum lethal concentration	0.76[a]	Malacea 1966
Rudd, *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*	NH_4Cl	8.05-8.30	12.2-13.2	6 d	asymptotic LC50	0.44[b]	Ball 1967
Creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus*	NH_4OH	8.3	15-21	24 h	"critical range"	0.26-1.2[a]	Gillette et al. 1952
Tench, *Tinca tinca*	Manure leachate	-	18	20-24 h	time to death	2.5	Danecker 1964
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_3 excreted from fish	7.7	21.1	1 wk	LC50	0.974[a]	Knepp & Arkin 1973
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_3 excreted from fish	7.8	21.7	1 wk	LC50	1.27[a]	Knepp & Arkin 1973
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_3 excreted from fish	7.8	22.8	1 wk	LC50	1.41[a]	Knepp & Arkin 1973
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_3 excreted from fish	8.0	22.8	1 wk	LC50	1.97[a]	Knepp & Arkin 1973
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_4Cl	7.73-8.16	19.8-20.0	48 h	LC50	2.92	Sparks 1975
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	-	-	-	48 h	LC50	1.24-1.96	Vaughn & Simco 1977
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_4Cl	7.0	21-25	24 h	LC50	1.69[b]	Tomasso et al. 1980
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_4Cl	7.0	21-25	24 h	LC50	2.17[b]	Tomasso et al. 1980

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_4Cl	8.0	21-25	24 h	LC50	2.21[b]	Tomasso et al. 1980
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_4Cl	9.0	21-25	24 h	LC50	1.81[b]	Tomasso et al. 1980
Channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*	NH_3 Excreted by fish	-	-	7 mo	Histopathological gill lesions in pond cultures	0.020-0.067	Soderberg et al. 1984
Mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*	NH_4Cl	7.8	21.8	17 h	LC50	1.3	Hemens 1966
Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	NH_4Cl	7.0	25	24 h	LC50	0.8[a]	Tabata 1962
Guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*	NH_4Cl	8.0	25	24 h	LC50	1.4[a]	Tabata 1962
Green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*	NH_4Cl	7.82-8.56	23.3-27.3	31 d	Larval mortality	0.80	Reinbold & Pescitelli 1982a
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	NH_4Cl	7.72-8.00	21.9-22.1	48 h	LC50	2.30	Sparks 1975
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	NH_4Cl	7.9	22	96 h	LC50	8.1[a,f]	Dowden & Bennett 1965
Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*	NH_4OH	6.9-7.5	20	48 h	LC50	0.024-0.093[a]	Turnbull et al. 1954
Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	-	7.0	22	24 h	Opercular rhythm frequency increase	0.028	Morgan 1976, 1977
Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	-	7.0	22	5 d	Threshold value (increase in activity)	0.0055[a]	Morgan 1978, 1979

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*	-	7.0	22	5 d	Threshold value (increase in opercular rhythm)	0.028[a]	Morgan 1978, 1979
Oscar, *Astronotus ocellatus*	-	8.4	25.5	9-24 h	4-100% mortality	0.50-1.8[a]	Magalhaes Bastos 1954
Oscar, *Astronotus ocellatus*	-	8.5	25.5	13 d	20% mortality	1.4[a]	Magalhaes Bastos 1954
Blue tilapia, *Tilapia aurea*	NH_4Cl	7.3-7.4	25	72 h	LC50	2.85[b]	Redner & Stickney 1979
			SALTWATER SPECIES				
Nemertine worm, *Cerebratulus fuscus*	NH_4NO_3	7.9	15	106 min	LT50	2.3[a]	Brown 1974[g]
Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤ 1 h	50% reduction in ciliary	0.097[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤ 1 h	90% reduction in ciliary beating rate	0.11[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*	NH_4Cl	7.5	18	≤ 1 h	Complete inhibition of cilia	0.11-0.12[b]	Anderson et al. 1978
Copepod, *Eucalanus elongatus*	NH_4Cl	8.1	20	96 h	LC50	>0.66	Venkataramiak et al. 1981b
Copepod, *Eucalanus pileatus*	NH_4Cl	8.2	20	96 h	LC50	>0.65	Venkataramiak et al. 1981b
Prawn, *Penaeus setiferus*	NH_4Cl	-	28	3 wk	EC50[d]	0.72[b,e]	Wickins 1976

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.0	29.2	1700 min.	LT50	1.7[b]	Wickins 1976
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.0	29.2	1400 min.	LT50	2.7[b]	Wickins 1976
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.0	29.2	560 min.	LT50	3.4[b]	Wickins 1976
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	-	28	6 wk	30-40% Growth reduction	0.12[b]	Wickins 1976
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	6.83	28	24 h	LC50	0.66	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	6.83	28	144 h	LC50	0.26	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.60	28	24 h	LC50	2.10	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.60	28	144 h	LC50	0.80	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	8.34	28	24 h	LC50	3.58	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	8.34	28	144 d	LC50	1.35	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	6.83	28	7 d	Reduction in growth rate	0.11	Armstrong et al. 1978
Prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*	NH_4Cl	7.60	28	7 d	Reduction in growth rate	0.63	Armstrong et al. 1978
Grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*	NH_4Cl	8.0-8.2	20	48 h	LC50	0.34-0.53[c]	Hall et al. 1978

Table 5. (Continued)

Species	Chemical	pH	Temperature (°C)	Duration	Effect	Concentration (mg/L NH_3)	Reference
Lobster, *Homarus americanus*	NH_4Cl	8.1	21.9	8 d	LC50	1.7[b]	Delistraty et al. 1977
Coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*	NH_4Cl	-	15.5-16	48 h	LC50	0.50	Katz & Pierro 1967
Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*	NH_4Cl	7.46-7.90	11.9-13.8	24 h	LC50	0.14-0.26	Alabaster et al. 1983

---

[a] Recalculated from authors' total ammonia values.

[b] Recalculated from authors' NH_3-N values.

[c] Estimated from authors' graphs.

[d] EC50 based on reduction in growth.

[e] Author's calculated NH_3-N values could be increased by up to 11% due to imprecision of pH measurements (Wickins 1976).

[f] pH and temperature data from: Freeman 1953.

[g] pH data obtained from: Brown, A., personal communication.

[h] Recalculated from authors' NH_3 value (see text).

REFERENCES

Abelovich, A. and Y. Azov. 1976. Toxicity of ammonia to algae in sewage oxidation ponds. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 31(6): 801-806.

Admiraal, W. 1977. Tolerance of estuarine benthic diatoms to high concentrations of ammonia, nitrite ion, nitrate ion and orthophosphate. Mar. Biol. 43(4): 307-315.

Agami, M., M. Litav, and Y. Waisel. 1976. The effects of various components of water pollution on the behavior of some aquatic macrophytes of the coastal rivers of Israel. Aquat. Bot. 2(3): 203-213.

Alabaster, J.S. and D.W.M. Herbert. 1954. Influence of carbon dioxide on the toxicity of ammonia. Nature 174(4426): 404.

Alabaster, J.S., D.G. Shurben, and G. Knowles. 1979. The effect of dissolved oxygen and salinity on the toxicity of ammonia to smolts of salmon, Salmo salar L. J. Fish Biol. 15(6): 705-712.

Alabaster, J.S. and R. Lloyd. 1980. Ammonia. Pages 85-102 in: Water quality criteria for freshwater fish. Butterworth and Co. Ltd., London.

Alabaster, J.S., D.G. Shurben, and M.J. Mallett. 1983. The acute lethal toxicity of mixtures of cyanide and ammonia to smolts of salmon, Salmo salar L. at low concentrations of dissolved oxygen. J. Fish Biol. 22(2): 215-222.

Alderson, R. 1979. The effect of ammonia on the growth of juvenile Dover sole, Solea solea (L.) and turbot, Scophthalmus maximus (L.). Aquaculture 17(4): 219-309.

Allan, I.R.H. 1955. Effects of pollution on fisheries. Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Agnew Limnol. 12: 804-810.

Allan, I.R.H., D.W.M. Herbert, and J.S. Alabaster. 1958. A field and laboratory investigation of fish in a sewage effluent. Fish. Invest. 6(2): 1-76.

Anderson, B.G. 1944. The toxicity thresholds of various substances found in industrial wastes as determined by the use of *Daphnia magna*. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 16(6): 1156-1165.

Anderson, B.G. 1948. The apparent thresholds of toxicity to *Daphnia magna* for chlorides of various metals when added to Lake Erie water. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 78: 96-113.

Anderson, K.B., R.E. Sparks, and A.A. Paparo. 1978. Rapid assessment of water quality, using the fingernail clam, *Musculium transversum*. WRC Res. Rep. No. 133, Water Resources Center, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL: 115 p.

Anthonisen, A.C., R.C. Loehr, T.B.S. Prakasam, and E.G. Srinath. 1976. Inhibition on nitrification by ammonia and nitrous acid. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48(5): 835-852.

Arillo, A., L.L. Doria, C. Margiocco, F. Melodia, and P. Mensi. 1978. Attività della fruttosio 1-6 difosfatasi epatica in esemplaria di *Salmo gairdneri* sottopasti a diverse concentrazioni di ammoniaca indissociata. (Liver fructose - 1,6-diphosphatase activity in *Salmo gairdneri* exposed to various concentrations of undissociated ammonia.) Mem. Inst. Ital. Idrobiol. Dott. Marco de Marchi Pallanza Italy 36: 163-170. (In Italian).

Arillo, A., N. Maniscalco, C. Margiocco, F. Melodia, and P. Mensi. 1979a. Fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase and total proteolytic activity in the liver of *Salmo gairdneri*: effects of pH and ammonia. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 63C(2): 325-331.

Arillo, A., R. Mantovani, C. Margiocco, F. Melodia, and P. Mensi. 1979b. Effects of exposure to high environmental pH and to sublethal ammonia concentrations on liver carbohydrates in *Salmo gairdneri*. Mem. Inst. Ital. Idrobiol. 37: 51-61.

Arillo, A., C. Margiocco, and F. Melodia. 1979c. Influence of various ambient un-ionized ammonia levels on the liver cyclic-3',5'-adenosine-monophosphate concentrations in *Salmo gairdneri*. Boll. Mus. Ist. Biol. Univ. Genova 47: 83-91.

Arillo, A., C. Margiocco, and F. Melodia. 1979d. The gill sialic acid content as an index of environmental stress in rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*, Richardson. J. Fish Biol. 15(4): 405-410.

Arillo, A., C. Margiocco, F. Melodia, and P. Mensi. 1980. Lysosomal lability in ammonia-treated rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Rich.). Pages 12-13 *in*: Proc. 2nd Conf. on Control Processes, European Society for Comparative Physiology and Biochemistry, 23-25 April 1980, Southampton, England.

Arillo, A., C. Margiocco, F. Melodia, P. Mensi, and G. Schenone. 1981a. Ammonia toxicity mechanism in fish: studies on rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Rich.). Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 5: 316-328.

Arillo, A., B. Uva, and M. Vallarino. 1981b. Renin activity in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Rich.) and effects of environmental ammonia. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 68A(3): 307-311.

Arizzi, M. and A. Nicotra. 1980. Effects of ammonia activation in sea urchin eggs. Ultrastructural observations. Ultramicroscopy 5(3): 401.

Armstrong, D.A., D. Chippendale, A.W. Knight, and J.E. Colt. 1978. Interaction of ionized and un-ionized ammonia on short-term survival and growth of prawn larvae, Macrobrachium rosenbergii. Biol. Bull. 154(1): 15-31.

Armstrong, D.A. 1979. Nitrogen toxicity to crustacea and aspects of its dynamics in culture systems. Pages 329-360 in: Proc. 2nd Biennial Crustacean Health Workshop. D. Lewis and J. Liang (Eds.), Texas A & M Sea Grant, TAMM-SE-79-114.

Baird, R., J. Bottomley, and H. Taitz. 1979. Ammonia toxicity and pH control in fish toxicity bioassays of treated wastewaters. Water Res. 13(2): 181-184.

Ball, I.R. 1967. The relative susceptibilities of some species of fresh-water fish to poisons. I. Ammonia. Water Res. 1(11/12): 767-775.

Bartberger, C.A. and S.K. Pierce, Jr. 1976. Relationship between ammonia excretion rates and hemolymph nitrogenous compounds of a euryhaline bivalve during low salinity acclimation. Biol. Bull. 150(1): 1-14.

Becker, C.D. and T.O. Thatcher. 1973. Ammonia, amines and related compounds. Pages D.1-D.28 in: Toxicity of power plant chemicals to aquatic life. United States Atomic Energy Commission, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, WA.

Becker, W. and H. Schmale. 1978. The ammonia and urea excretion of Biomphalaria glabrata under different physiological conditions: starvation, infection with Schistosoma mansoni, dry keeping. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 59B(1): 75-79.

Belding, D.L. 1929. Toxicity experiments with fish in reference to trade waste pollution. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 57: 100-119.

Binstock, L. and H. Lecar. 1969. Ammonium ion currents in the squid giant axon. J. Gen. Physiol. 53(3): 342-361.

Blahm, T.H. 1978. Toxicity of chemical fire retardants to juvenile coho salmon and rainbow trout. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, ID: 40 p.

Brett, J.R. and C.A. Zala. 1975. Daily pattern of nitrogen excretion and oxygen consumption of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) under controlled conditions. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 32(12): 2479-2486.

Bretthauer, R. 1978. Some ecological limits of tolerance to *Ochromonas sociabilis*. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 20(3): 1850-1854.

Brockway, D.R. 1950. Metabolic products and their effects. Prog. Fish-Cult. 12(3): 127-129.

Broderius, S.J., L.L. Smith, Jr., and D.T. Lind. 1977. Relative toxicity of free cyanide and dissolved sulfide forms to the fathead minnow *Pimephales promelas*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34(12): 2323-2332.

Broderius, S.J. and L.L. Smith, Jr. 1979. Lethal and sublethal effects of binary mixtures of cyanide and hexavalent chromium, zinc, or ammonia to the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) and rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36(2): 164-172.

Broderius, S.J., R.A. Drummond, J.T. Fiandt, and C.L. Russom. 1985. Toxicity of ammonia to smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*, as related to pH. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. (In Press).

Brown, A.C. and A.B. Currie. 1973. Tolerance of *Bullia digitalis* (Prosobranchiata) to solutions of ammonium nitrate in natural sea water. S. Afr. J. Sci. 69(7): 219-220.

Brown, A.C. 1974. Observations on the effect of ammonium nitrate solutions on some common marine animals from Table Bay. Trans. R. Soc. S. Afr. 41(2): 217-223.

Brown, V.M. 1968. The calculation of the acute toxicity of mixtures of poisons to rainbow trout. Water Res. 2(10): 723-733.

Brown, V.M., D.H.M. Jordan, and B.A. Tiller. 1969. The acute toxicity to rainbow trout of fluctuating concentrations and mixtures of ammonia, phenol and zinc. J. Fish Biol. 1(1): 1-9.

Brown, V.M., D.G. Shurben, and D. Shaw. 1970. Studies on water quality and the absence of fish from some polluted English rivers. Water Res. 4(5): 363-382.

Brownell, C.L. 1980. Water quality requirements for first-feeding in marine fish larvae. I. Ammonia, nitrite, and nitrate. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 44: 269-283.

Buckley, J.A. 1978. Acute toxicity of unionized ammonia to fingerling coho salmon. Prog. Fish-Cult. 40(1): 30-32.

Buckley, J.A., C.M. Whitmore, and B.D. Liming. 1979. Effects of prolonged exposure to ammonia on the blood and liver glycogen of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 63C(2): 297-303.

Buikema, A.I., Jr., J. Cairns, Jr., and G.W. Sullivan. 1974. Evaluation of Philodina acuticornis (Rotifera) as a bioassay organism for heavy metals. Water Resour. Bull. 10(4): 648-661.

Bullock, G.L. 1972. Studies on selected myxobacteria pathogenic for fishes and on bacterial gill disease in hatchery reared salmonids. U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Technical Paper 60. 30 p.

Burkhalter, D.E. 1975. Effects of prolonged exposure to ammonia on rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) eggs and sac fry. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT: 67 p.

Burkhalter, D.E. and C.M. Kaya. 1977. Effects of prolonged exposure to ammonia on fertilized eggs and sac fry of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 106(5): 470-475.

Burrows, R.E. 1964. Effects of acclimated excretory products on hatchery-reared salmonids. Research Report 66. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D.C.: 12 p.

Byerrum, R.U. and A.A. Benson. 1975. Effect of ammonia on photosynthetic rate and photosynthate release by *Amphidinium carterae* (Dinophyceae). J. Phycol. 11: 449-452.

Calamari, D. and R. Marchetti. 1975. Predicted and observed acute toxicity of copper and ammonia in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Rich.). Prog. Water Technol. 7(3/4): 569-577.

Calamari, D., R. Marchetti, and G. Vailati. 1977. Effetti di trattamenti prolungati con ammoniaca su stadi di sviluppo del *Salmo gairdneri*. (Effect of prolonged treatments with ammonia on stages of development of *Salmo gairdneri*.) Nuovi Ann. Ig. Microbiol. 28(5): 333-345. (In Italian).

Calamari, D., R. Marchetti, and G. Vailati. 1981. Effects of long-term exposure to ammonia on the developmental stages of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson). Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 178: 81-86.

Cameron, J.N. 1979. Excretion of CO_2 in water-breathing animals. Marine Biol. Lett. 1: 3-13.

Cameron, J.N. and N. Heisler. 1983. Studies of ammonia in the rainbow trout: physico-chemical parameters, acid-base behaviour and respiratory clearance. J. Exp. Biol. 105: 107-125.

Cary, G.A. 1976. A report on the assessment of aquatic environmental impact of Union Carbide's Uravan operations: on-site toxicity bioassays. Report prepared for Metals Division, Union Carbide Corporation, Uravan, CO. Aquatic Environmental Sciences, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown, NY: 67 p.

Catedral, F.F., R. Coloso, N. Valera, C.M. Casalmir, and A.T. Quibuyen. 1977a. Effect of some physico-chemical factors on the survival and growth of Penaeus monodon postlarvae. Q. Res. Rep. Aquacult. Dep. Southeast Asian Fish. Dev. Cent. 1(3): 13-16.

Catedral, F.F., D.D. Gerochi, A.T. Quibuyen, and C.M. Casalmir. 1977b. Effect of nitrite, ammonia, and temperature on P. monodon larvae. Q. Res. Rep. Aquacult. Dep. Southeast Asian Fish. Dev. Cent. 1(3): 9-12.

Champ, M.A., J.T. Lock, C.D. Bjork, W.G. Klussmann, and J.D. McCullough, Jr. 1973. Effects of anhydrous ammonia on a central Texas pond and a review of previous research with ammonia in fisheries management. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 102(1): 73-82.

Chin, P. 1976. Nitrogen and phosphorus excretion in Neomysis awatschensis. 1. Effects of temperature and salinity. Pusan Susan Taehak Haeyang Kwahak Yonguso Yongu Pogo 9: 1-6. (In Korean). [Chem. Abstr. 87(15): 114956t (1977)]

Chipman, W.A., Jr. 1934. The role of pH in determining the toxicity of ammonium compounds. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO: 153 p.

Chu, S.P. 1943. The influence of the mineral composition of the medium on the growth of planktonic algae. II. The influence of the concentration of inorganic nitrogen and phosphate phosphorus. J. Ecol. 31(2): 109-148.

Colt, J.E. 1974. Evaluation of the short-term toxicity of nitrogenous compounds to channel catfish. M.S. Thesis, University of California, Davis, CA: 94 p.

Colt, J. and G. Tchobanoglous. 1976. Evalution of the short-term toxicity of nitrogenous compounds to channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*. Aquaculture 8(3): 209-224.

Colt, J.E. 1978. The effects of ammonia on the growth of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Davis, CA: 185 p.

Colt, J. and G. Tchobanoglous. 1978. Chronic exposure of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, to ammonia: effects on growth and survival. Aquaculture 15(4): 353-372.

Colt, J.E. and D.A. Armstrong. 1979. Nitrogen toxicity to fish, crustaceans and molluscs. Paper presented at Bio-Engineering Symposium, 15-19 October, 1979, Traverse City, MI, Fish Culture Section, American Fisheries Society: 30 p.

Corti, U.A. 1951. Poissons et combinaisons azotées. La "matrix" des poissons. XI. (Fish and nitrogen compounds. The "matrix" of fish. XI.) Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Agnew. Limnol. 11: 84-87. (In English translation).

Cowey, C.B. and J.B. Sargent. 1979. Nutrition. Pages 1-69 *in*: Fish Physiology. W.S. Hoar and D.J. Randall (Eds.), Vol. VIII, Academic Press, New York, NY.

Creach, Y., L. Nopoly and A. Serfaty. 1969. Variations de l'activité protéolytique des tissus de la carpe commune (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) pendant un jeûne prolongé. (Variations in the proteolytic activity of tissues of the common carp (Cyprinus carpio) during a prolonged fast.) Arch. Sci. Physiol. 23(3): 351-364.

Currie, A.B., A.C. Brown, and G.R. Bennett. 1974. The effect of ammonium nitrate solutions on some aspects of the biology of the black mussel, Choromytilus meridionalis. Trans. R. Soc. S. Afr. 41(2): 209-215.

Curtis, M.W., T.L. Copeland, and C.H. Ward. 1979. Acute toxicity of 12 industrial chemicals to freshwater and saltwater organisms. Water Res. 13(2): 137-141.

Cvancara, V.A. 1969a. Distribution of liver allantoinase and allantoicase activity in fresh-water teleosts. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 29: 631-638.

Cvancara, V.A. 1969b. Studies on tissue arginase and ureogenesis in fresh-water teleosts. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 30: 489-496.

Danecker, E. 1964. Die Jauchevergiftung von Fischen--eine Ammoniakvergiftung. (The jauche poisoning of fish--an ammonia poisoning.) Osterr. Fischerei. 3/4: 55-68. (In English translation.)

Danielewski, S. 1979. An attempt to disinfect fish ponds with ammonia water. Rocz. Nauk Roln. Ser. H Rybactwo 99(1): 69-80. [Biol. Abstr. 70: 29446 (1980)].

Daoust, P.Y. and H.W. Ferguson. 1984. The pathology of chronic ammonia toxicity in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. J. Fish Diseases 7: 199-205.

Das, A.B. 1980. Physiological and biochemical effects of sublethal ambient ammonia on Channa punctatus (Bloch). Indian J. Biochem. Biophys. 18(4): 5.

De, S.N. and S. Bhattacharya. 1976. Effect of some industrial pollutants on fish thyroid peroxidase activity and role of cytochrome c thereon. Ind. J. Exp. Biol. 14(5): 561-563.

Deal, P.H., K.A. Souza, and H.M. Mack. 1975. High pH, ammonia toxicity, and the search for life on the Jovian planets. Origins Life 6(4): 561-573.

DeGraeve, G.M., R.L. Overcast, and H.L. Bergman. 1980. Toxicity of underground coal gasification condenser water and selected constituents to aquatic biota. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 9(5): 543-555.

Delistraty, D.A., J.M. Carlberg, J.C. Van Olst, and R.F. Ford. 1977. Ammonia toxicity in cultured larvae of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Pages 647-673 *in*: Proc. World Mariculture Society, 8th Annu. Meet., San Jose, Costa Rica.

Department of the Environment, U.K. 1972. Effects of pollution on fish. Page 37 *in*: Water Pollution Research 1971, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Desavelle, H. and E. Hubault. 1951. La pollution des eaux par les effluents industriels. (Pollution of water by industrial wastes.) Bull. Cent. Belge Etude Doc. Eaux 14: 197-207.

De Vooys, G.G.N. 1968. Formation and excretion of ammonia in Teleostei. I. Excretion of ammonia through the gills. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 76(2): 268-272.

De Vooys, C.G.N. 1969. Formation and excretion of ammonia in Teleostei. II. Occurrence and transport of ammonia in the blood. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 77(1): 112-118.

Dočkal, P. and A. Vařecha. 1967. Havarijní znečištění řeky Bečvy čpavkem. (Destructive ammonia pollution of the Becva River). Vod. Hospod. 17(9): 388-391. (In English translation).

Dowden, B.F. and H.J. Bennett. 1965. Toxicity of selected chemicals to certain animals. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 37(9): 1308-1316.

Downing, K.M. and J.C. Merkens. 1955. The influence of dissolved-oxygen concentration on the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson). Ann. Appl. Biol. 43(2): 243-246.

Driedzic, W.R. and P.W. Hochachka. 1978. Metabolism in fish during exercise. Pages 503-543 in: Fish Physiology, Vol. VII, W.S. Hoar and D.J. Randall (Eds.), Academic Press, New York, NY.

D'Silva, C. and X.N. Verlencar. 1976. Relative toxicity of two ammonium compounds found in the waste of fertilizer plants. Mahasagar 9(1-2): 41-44.

Ellis, M.M. 1937. Detection and measurement of stream pollution. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish 48(22): 364-437.

Emerson, K., R.C. Russo, R.E. Lund, and R.V. Thurston. 1975. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium calculations: effect of pH and temperature. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 32(12): 2379-2383.

Emery, R.M. and E.B. Welch. 1969. The toxicity of alkaline solutions of ammonia to juvenile bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus Raf.). Water Quality Branch, Division of Health and Safety, Tennessee Valley Authority, Chattanooga, TN: 31 p. (Mimeo).

Epel, D., R. Steinhardt, T. Humphreys, and D. Mazia. 1974. An analysis of the partial metabolic derepression of sea urchin eggs by ammonia; the existence of independent pathways. Dev. Biol. 40: 245-255.

Epifano, C.E. and R.F. Srna. 1975. Toxicity of ammonia, nitrite ion, nitrate ion, and orthophosphate to *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*. Mar. Biol. 33(3): 241-246.

Epler, P. 1971. Oddzialywanie zanieczyszczenia wod na ich ichtiofaune, Czesc II. Toksycznosc amoniaku, fenoli i cyjankow. (Effect of water pollution on ichthyofauna. II. Toxicity of ammonia, phenols, and cyanides.) Postepy Nauk Roln. (4): 67-90. (In English translation).

Erickson, R.J. 1985. An evaluation of mathematical models for the effects of pH and temperature on ammonia toxicity to aquatic organisms. Water Res. (In Press).

European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. 1970. Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on ammonia and inland fisheries. EIFAC Tech. Paper No. 11: 12 p. (also in Water Res. 7(7): 1011-1022 (1973).)

Evans, J.W. 1979. The construction and use of a continuous-flow bioassay apparatus to determine a preliminary un-ionized ammonia 96-hour LC50 for the crayfish, *Orconectes nais*. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence, KS: 76 p.

Fauconneau, B. and P. Luquet. 1979. Influence d'une élévation de température sur l'évolution de l'aminoacidémie et de l'ammoniémie aprés le repas chez la truite arc en ciel (*Salmo gairdneri* R.). (Effect of temperature rise on blood aminoacids and ammonia in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* R.) after feeding.) Ann. Biol. Anim. Biochim. Biophys. 19(4A): 1063-1079.

Fava, J.A. and C. Tsai. 1976. Immediate behavioral reactions of blacknose dace, *Rhinichthys atratulus*, to domestic sewage and its toxic constituents. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 105(3): 430-441.

Fechter, H. 1973. Die stickstoffhaltigen Stoffwechselendprodukte und ihre Exkretion bei *Paracentrotus lividus*. (Nitrogenous metabolis end products and their excretion in *Paracentrotus lividus*.) Mar. Biol. 19(4): 285-289. (In English translation.)

Fedorov, K. Ye. and Zh. V. Smirnova. 1978. Dynamics of ammonia accumulation and its effect on the development of the pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, in closed circuit incubation systems. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 19(2): 320-328.

Fellows, F.C.I. and F.J.R. Hird. 1979a. From whence comes ammonia in crustaceans? Proc. Aust. Biochem. Soc. 12: 37.

Fellows, F.C.I. and F.J.R. Hird. 1979b. Nitrogen metabolism and excretion in the freshwater crayfish *Cherax destructor*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 64B(2): 235-238.

Fisher, C.J. and C.D. Ziebell. 1980. Effects of watershed use on water quality and fisheries in an Arizona mountain lake. Eisenhower Consortium Bull. 7: 11 pp.

Flagg, R.M. and L.W. Hinck. 1978. Influence of ammonia on aeromonad susceptibility in channel catfish. Proc. Ann. Conf. S.E. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies 32: 415-419.

Flis, J. 1968a. Anatomicohistopathological changes induced in carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) by ammonia water. Part I. Effects of toxic concentrations. Acta Hydrobiol. 10(1-2): 205-224.

Flis, J. 1968b. Anatomicohistopathological changes induced in carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) by ammonia water. Part II. Effects of subtoxic concentrations. Acta Hydrobiol. 10(1-2): 225-238.

Florkin, M. and G. Duchateau. 1943. Les formes du système enzymatique de l'uricolyse et l'èvolution du catabolisme purique chez les animaux.

(Forms of uricolytic enzyme systems and the evolution of purine metabolism in the animal kingdon). Arch. Int. Physiol. 53: 267-307.

Forster, R.P. and L. Goldstein. 1966. Urea synthesis in the lungfish: relative importance of purine and ornithine cycle pathways. Science 153(3744): 1650-1652.

Forster, R.P. and L. Goldstein. 1969. Formation of excretory products. Pages 313-350 *in*: Fish Physiology, Vol. I, W.S. Hoar and D.J. Randall (Eds.). Academic Press, New York, NY.

Frahm, J.-P. 1975. Toxitoleranzversuche an Wassermoosen. (Toxicity tolerance studies utilizing periphyton). Gewasser and Abwasser 57/58: 59-66.

Freeman, L. 1953. A standardized method for determining toxicity of pure compounds to fish. Sew. Ind. Wastes 25(7): 845-848.

Fromm, P.O. 1963. Studies on renal and extra-renal excretion in a freshwater teleost, *Salmo gairdneri*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 10(2): 121-128.

Fromm, P.O. and J.R. Gillette. 1968. Effect of ambient ammonia on blood ammonia and nitrogen excretion of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 26(3): 887-896.

Fromm, P.O. 1970. Toxic action of water soluble pollutants on freshwater fish. Pages 9-22 *in*: EPA Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. 18050 DST 12/70: 56 p.

Gall, W.K. 1980. Effect of cow feces on the ecology of laboratory streams. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, WI: 73-83.

García-Romeu, F. and R. Motais. 1966. Mise en evidence d'echanges Na^+/NH_4^+ chez l'anguille d'eau douce. (Study of the

Na^+/NH_4^+ exchange in the fresh water eel.). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 17(4): 1201-1204.

Gillette, L.A., D.L. Miller, and H.E. Redman. 1952. Appraisal of a chemical waste problem by fish toxicity tests. Sew. Ind. Wastes 24(11): 1397-1401.

Girard, J.P. and P. Payan. 1980. Ion exchanges through respiratory and chloride cells in freshwater- and seawater-adapted teleosteans. Am. J. Physiol. 238: R260-R268.

Giussani, G., I. Borroni, and E. Grimaldi. 1976. Role of un-ionized ammonia in predisposing gill apparatus of *Alburnus alburnus alborella* to fungal and bacterial diseases. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. 33: 161-175.

Goettl, J.P. and J.W. Edde. 1978. Environmental effects of oil shale mining and processing. Part I - Fishes of Piceance Creek, Colorado, prior to oil shale processing. EPA Ecol. Res. Ser. EPA-600/3-78-096. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN: 18 p.

Goldstein, L. and R.P. Forster. 1961. Source of ammonia excreted by the gills of the marine teleost, *Myoxocephalus scorpius*. Am. J. Physiol. 200(5): 1116-1118.

Goldstein, L., R.P. Forster, and G.M. Fanelli, Jr. 1964. Gill blood flow and ammonia excretion in the marine teleost, *Myoxocephalus scorpius*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 12(4): 489-499.

Goldstein, L. and R.P. Forster. 1965. The role of uricolysis in the production of urea by fishes and other aquatic vertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 14(4): 567-576.

Gordon, M.S. 1970. Patterns of nitrogen excretion in amphibious fishes. Int. Congr. Ser. - Excerpta Med. 195: 238-242.

Gray, L.J. and J.V. Ward. 1978. Environmental effects of oil shale mining and processing. Part II - The aquatic macroinvertebrates of the Piceance Basin, Colorado, prior to oil shale processing. EPA Ecol. Res. Ser. EPA-600/3-78-097. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN: 39 p.

Greenwood, P.J. and A.C. Brown. 1974. Effect of ammonium nitrate solutions on fertilization and development of the sea urchin, *Parechinus angulosus*. Zool. Afr. 9(2): 205-209.

Gregory, R.B. 1977. Synthesis and total excretion of waste nitrogen by fish of the Periphthalmus (mudskipper) and Scartelaos families. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 57A(1): 33-36.

Grindley, J. 1946. Toxicity to rainbow trout and minnows of some substances known to be present in waste water discharged to rivers. Ann. Appl. Biol. 33(1): 103-112.

Grollman, A. 1929. The urine of the goosefish (*Lophius piscatorius*): its nitrogenous constituents with special reference to the presence in it of trimethylamine oxide. J. Biol. Chem. 81(2): 267-278.

Grygierek, E., M. Januszko, D. Kruger, and B.E. Wasilewska. 1978. Wplyw wody amoniakalnej na bakterie, plankton i faune denna stawow. (The influence of ammonia water on bacteria, plankton and bottom fauna of ponds.) Rocz. Nauk. Roln. Ser. H 99(1): 121-140. (In English translation).

Guerin-Ancey, O. 1976a. Etude experimentale de l'excretion azotee du bar (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) en cours de croissance. I. Effets de la temperature et du poids du corps sur l'excretion d'ammoniac et d'uree. (Experimental study of the nitrogen excretion of bass (*Dicentrarchus* *labrax*) during growth. I. Effects of temperature and weight on the excretion of ammonia and urea.) Aquaculture 9(1): 71-80.

Guerin-Ancey, O. 1976b. Etude experimentale de l'excretion azotee du bar (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) en cours de croissance. II. Effets du jeune sur l'excretion d'ammoniac et d'uree. (Experimental study of the nitrogen excretion of bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) during growth. II. Effects of starvation on the excretion of ammonia and urea.) Aquaculture 9: 187-194.

Guerin-Ancey, O. 1976c. Etude experimentale de l'excretion azotee du bar (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) en cours de croissance. III. Effets du volume et de la concentration initiale en ammoniac sur l'excretion d'ammoniac et d'uree. (Experimental study of the nitrogen excretion of bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) during growth. III. Effects of water volume and initial ammonia concentration on the excretion of ammonia and urea). Aquaculture 9(2): 253-258. (In English translation.)

Guerin-Ancey, O. 1976d. Etude experimentale de l'excretion azotee du bar (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) en cours de croissance. IV. Effects de la manipulation et du MS-222 Sandoz sur l'excretion d'ammoniac et d'uree. (Experimental study of the nitrogen excretion of bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) during growth. IV. Effects of handling and MS-222 Sandoz on the excretion of ammonia and urea.) Aquaculture 9(4): 367-372.

Guerra, M. and N. Comodo. 1972. Possibilitá di utilizzazione del test di ittiotossicitá per una valutazione dei limiti di accettabilitá negli effluenti industriali di alcune sostanze tossiche. (Ichthyotoxicity as a means of determining the acceptability limits of toxic substances in industrial effluents.) Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper. 48(22): 898-901.

Gupta, S.K., A.V.S. Prabhakar Rao, and S.D. Bokil. 1979. Treatment of nitrogenous fertilizer waste by floculating algal-bacterial system. Indian. J. Environ. Health 21(2): 105-112.

Guseva, K.A. 1937. K gidrobiologii i mikrobiologii uchinskogo vodokhranilishcha kanala Moskva-Volga. (The hydrobiology and microbiology of the Ucha-reservoir of the Moscow-Volga canal. II. Observations on the development of *Anabaena lemmermanni* Richter, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* Breb, and *Asterionella formosa* Hassal in the reservoir during the first summer of its existence.) Microbiologiia 6(4): 449-464.

Györe, K. and J. Oláh. 1980. Ammonia tolerance of *Moina rectirostris* Leydig (Cladocera). Aquacultura Hungarica (Szarvas) 2: 50-54.

Hall, L.W., Jr., A.L. Buikema, Jr., and J. Cairns, Jr. 1978. The effects of a simulated refinery effluent on the grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 7(1): 23-35.

Hampson, B.L. 1976. Ammonia concentration in relation to ammonia toxicity during a rainbow trout rearing experiment in a closed freshwater--sea-water system. Aquaculture 9(1): 61-70.

Harader, R.R. and G.H. Allen. 1983. Ammonia toxicity to chinook salmon parr: reduction in saline water. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112: 834-837.

Hays, R.M., S.D. Levine, J.D. Meyers, H.O. Heinemann, M.A. Kaplan, N. Franki, and H. Berliner. 1977. Urea transport in the dogfish kidney. J. Exp. Zool. 199(3): 309-315.

Hazel, C.R., W. Thomsen, and S.J. Meith. 1971. Sensitivity of striped bass and stickleback to ammonia in relation to temperature and salinity. Calif. Fish Game 57(3): 138-153.

Hazel, R.H., C.E. Burkhead, and D.G. Huggins. 1979. The development of water quality criteria for ammonia and total residual chlorine for the protection of aquatic life in two Johnson County, Kansas streams. Office of Water Research and Technology, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Washington, D.C.: 146 p.

Hedtke, J.L. and L.A. Norris. 1980. Effect of ammonium chloride on predatory consumption rates of brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) on juvenile chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in laboratory streams. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 24(1): 81-89.

Hemens, J. 1966. The toxicity of ammonia solutions to the mosquito fish (Gambusia affinis Baird & Girard). J. Proc. Inst. Sewage Purif. 65: 265-271.

Hepher, B. 1959. Use of aqueous ammonia in fertilizing fish ponds. Bamidgeh 11(4): 71-80.

Herbert, D.W.M. 1955. Measurement of toxicity to fish. Anal. Chem. 27(1): 160.

Herbert, D.W.M. 1956. La toxicité d'un effluent d'eau d'égout. (Toxicity of a sewage effluent.) Bull. Cent. Belge Etude Doc. Eaux 32: 115-120.

Herbert D.W.M. 1961. Freshwater fisheries and pollution control. Proc. Soc. Water Treat. Exam. 10(2): 135-161.

Herbert, D.W.M. 1962. The toxicity of rainbow trout of spent still liquors from the distillation of coal. Ann. Appl. Biol. 50(4): 755-777.

Herbert, D.W.M. and D.S. Shurben. 1963. A preliminary study of the effect of physical activity on the resistance of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdnerii Richardson) to two poisons. Ann. Appl. Biol. 52(2): 321-326.

Herbert, D.W.M. and D.S. Shurben. 1964. The toxicity to fish of mixtures of poisons. I. Salts of ammonia and zinc. Ann. Appl. Biol. 53(1): 33-41.

Herbert, D.W.M. and J.M. Vandyke. 1964. The toxicity to fish of mixtures of poisons. II. Copper-ammonia and zinc-phenol mixtures. Ann. Appl. Biol. 53(3): 415-421.

Herbert, D.W.M. and D.S. Shurben. 1965. The susceptibility of salmonid fish to poisons under estuarine conditions -- II. Ammonium chloride. Int. J. Air Water Pollut. 9: 89-91.

Hillaby, B.A. 1978. Ammonia toxicity to rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). M.S. Thesis, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada: 73 p.

Hillaby, B.A. and D.J. Randall. 1979. Acute ammonia toxicity and ammonia excretion in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36(6): 621-629.

Hoar, W.S. 1958. Effects of synthetic thyroxine and gonadal steroids on the metabolism of goldfish. Can. J. Zool. 36: 113-121.

Holland, G.A., J.E. Lasater, E.D. Neumann, and W.E. Eldridge. 1960. Experiments with inorganic pollutants - ammonia. Pages 183-187 in: Toxic effects of organic and inorganic pollutants on young salmon and trout. Res. Bull. No. 5, Dept. of Fisheries, State of Washington.

Holt, G.J. and C.R. Arnold. 1983. Effects of ammonia and nitrite on growth and survival of red drum eggs and larvae. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112: 314-318.

Holt, J.D. and S.A. Malcolm. 1979. Evaluation of fish loading rates in regulatory static bioassays. Tech. Rep.-Fish. Mar. Serv. (Can.) 862: 146-160.

Horne, F.R. and S. McIntosh. 1979. Factors influencing distribution of mussels in the Blanco River of central Texas. Nautilus 94(4): 119-133.

Hubault, E. 1955. The noxiousness of different chemical substances for the fish. Compt. Rend. 27th Congr. Intern. Chim. Ind. (Brussels) 1954, 1; Ind. Chim. Belge 20: 352-356. [Chem. Abstr. 50: 5194b (1956)].

Huggins, A.K., G. Skutsch, and E. Baldwin. 1969. Ornithine-urea cycle enzymes in teleostean fish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 28(2): 587-602.

Inamura, S. 1951. Effect of various sorts of ion on the sensoria of the labyrinth of eel (*Anguilla japonica*). The Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 54(2): 145-150.

Ito, T. 1976. Absorption of dissolved ammonium and nitrate ions from surrounding water by the fry of common carp, crucian carp, and loach. Tansuiku Suisan Kenkyusho Kenkyu Hokoku 26(1): 27-33. (In English translation).

Iwan, G.R. and G.E. Cella. 1979. On-site critical life stage bioassay with the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, on the city of Austin, Minnesota wastewater treatment facilities effluent. 4th ASTM Symposium on Aquatic Toxicology, October 16-17, Chicago, IL: 18 p.

Janicke, W. and D. Lüdemann. 1967. Uber die fischtoxikologischen Eigenschaften des Ablaufs einer Schlammbelebungsanlage. (On the toxicity to fish of the effluent from an activated sludge plant.) Wasserwirtschaft 57(8): 291-293. (In German with English summary.)

Janicki, R. and J. Lingis. 1970. Mechanism of ammonia production from aspartate in teleost liver. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 37(1): 101-105.

Jocque, R. and G. Persoone. 1970. Eutrofiëring en vissterfte in twee parkvijvers te Oostende. (Eutrophication and fish mortality in two ponds at Osten.) Natuurwet. Tijdschr. (Ghent) 52: 168-198.

Johnson, J.D., D. Epel, and M. Paul. 1976. Intracellular pH and activation of sea urchin eggs after fertilization. Nature 262(5570): 661-664.

Johnson, W.W. and H.O. Sanders. 1977. Chemical forest fire retardants: acute toxicity to five freshwater fishes and a scud. Technical Papers of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service No. 91, U.S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D.C. 7 p.

Jones, J.R.E. 1948. A further study of the reactions of fish to toxic solutions. J. Exp. Biol. 25(1): 22-34.

Joy, K.P. and A.G. Sathyanesan. 1977. Ammonium sulphate as a thyroid inhibitor in the freshwater teleost Clarias batrachus (L). Curr. Sci. 46(19): 671-673.

Jude, D.J. 1973. Sublethal effects of ammonia and cadmium on growth of green sunfish. Ph.D. Thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI: 193 p.

Katz, B. 1979. Relationship of the physiology of aquatic organisms to the lethality of toxicants: a broad overview with emphasis on membrane permeability. Pages 62-76 in: Aquatic Toxicology, ASTM STP667, L.L. Marking and R.A. Kimerle, (Eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Katz, M. and R.A. Pierro. 1967. Estimates of the acute toxicity of ammonia-urea plant wastes to coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Final report, Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA: 15 p.

Kaushik, S. and P. Luquet. 1977. Endogenous nitrogen loss from the muscle of a rainbow trout starved in fresh water and sea water. Ann. Hydrobiol. 8(2): 129-134.

Kawamoto, N.Y. 1958. Fresh water fish culture from the physiological point of view--I. Influences of ammonia nitrogen excreted by fishes on their growth in the culture ponds. Rep. Fac. Fish., Prefect Univ. of Mie 3(1): 104-121.

Kawamoto, N.Y. 1961. The influence of excretory substances of fishes on their own growth. Prog. Fish-Cult. 23(2): 70-75.

Kempinska, H. 1968. Wplyw nawozów amonowych na ryby. (The effect of ammonia fertilizers on fish.) Gospod. Rybna 20: 3-5. (In English translation.)

Kern, D.M. 1960. The hydration of carbon dioxide. J. Chem. Ed. 37: 14-23.

Kinne, O. 1976. End products of nitrogen metabolism. Pages 80-100 in: Marine Ecology. A Comprehensive, Integrated Treatise on Life in Oceans and Coastal Waters, Vol. 3, Part 1: Cultivation, O. Kinne (Ed.), John Wiley and Sons, London.

Kloppick, E., G. Jacobasch, and S. Rapoport. 1967. Steigerung der Glykolyse durch den Einfluss von Ammoniumionen auf die Phosphofruktokinaseaktivität. (Enhancement of the glycolytic rate by action of ammonium ions on phosphofructokinase activity). Acta. Biol. Med. German. 18: 37-42.

Knepp, G.L. and G.F. Arkin. 1973. Ammonia toxicity levels and nitrate tolerance of channel catfish. Prog. Fish-Cult. 35(4): 221-224.

Körting, W. 1969a. Die schädigende Wirkung des Ammoniaks auf Fische. (The harmful effect of ammonia on fish.) Munch. Beitr. Abwasser-, Fisch.-Flussbiol. 16: 38-48. (In English translation.)

Körting, W. 1969b. Untersuchungen zur Einwirkung des Ammoniaks auf das Blut der Fische. (Investigations on the effects of ammonia on the blood of fish.) Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 4: 154-159. (In English translation.)

Körting, W. 1976. Der Ammoniakgehalt im Wasser und sein Einfluß auf den Fisch. (Ammonia in water and the influence upon the fish.) Fisch Umwelt 2: 111-114.

Krauss, D. 1937. Uber die Wirkung verschiedener gelöster Düngemittel und von K-, Na- und Ca-Salzen auf Haut und Kiemen von Fischen. Z. Fisch. 34(5): 787-817.

Krystal, G.W. and D. Poccia. 1979. Control of chromosome condensation in the sea urchin egg. Exp. Cell Res. 123(2): 207-219.

Kuhn, O. and H.U. Koecke. 1956. Histologische und cytologische Veränderungen der Fischkieme nach Einwirkung im Wasser enthaltener schädigender Substanzen. (Histological and cytological changes in gills of fish due to the action of harmful substances contained in water.) Z. Zellforsch. 43(6): 611-643.

Kumar, N.J. and K.P. Krishnamoorthi. 1983. Evaluation of toxicity of ammoniacal fertiliser effluents. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A. 30: 77-86.

Kutty, M.N. 1978. Ammonia quotient in sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35(7): 1003-1005.

Langowska, I. and J. Moskal. 1974. Effect of ammonia and urea on nitrobacteria in water environment. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 21(1): 119-123.

Larmoyeux, J.D. and R.G. Piper. 1973. Effects of water reuse on rainbow trout in hatcheries. Prog. Fish-Cult. 35(1): 2-8.

Lawrence, W. Jr., J.A. Jacquez, S.G. Dienst, J.W. Poppell, H.T. Randall, and K.E. Roberts. 1957. The effect of changes in blood pH on the plasma total ammonia level. Surgery 42(1): 50-60.

Leclerc, E. and F. Devlaminck. 1950. Etude toxicologique de quelques substances généralement présentes dans les effluents d'usines à gaz.

(Toxicological studies of some substances generally present in effluents from gas works.) Bull. Cent. Belge Etude Doc. Eaux 8: 486-493.

Lee, G.F., R.A. Jones, B.W. Newbry, and T.J. Heinemann. 1982. Use of the hazard assessment approach for evaluating the impact of chlorine and ammonia in Pueblo, Colorado, domestic wastewaters on water quality in the Arkansas River. Pages 356-380 *in*: Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Fifth Conference, ASTM STP 766, J.G. Pearson, R.B. Foster, and W.E. Bishop (Eds.). American Society for Testing and Materials.

Levi, G., G. Morisi, A. Coletti, and R. Catanzaro. 1974. Free amino acids in fish brain: normal levels and changes upon exposure to high ammonia concentrations *in vivo*, and upon incubation of brain slices. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 49A: 623-636.

Liebmann, H. 1960. Toxikologie des Abwassers. Sauerstoffmangel und anorganische Gifte. Gasförmige Gifte. Ammoniak und Ammonium (NH_3, NH_4). (Toxicology of waste waters. Lack of oxygen and inorganic poisons. Gaseous poisons. Ammonia and ammonium (NH_3, NH_4.) Pages 720-724 *in*: Handbuch der Frischwasser und Abwasser Biologie. Vol II. R. Oldenbourg (Publishers), Munchen. (In English translation.)

Liebmann, H. and H.H. Reichenback-Klinke. 1969. Effect of ammonia on the blood of carp. FAO Fish Cult. Bull. 1(3): 17.

Liechti, P.M. and D.G. Huggins. 1980. Effects of a 24 hour ammonia injection on stream drift and benthic standing crop. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 83(3): 140.

Lindén, E., B.-E. Bengtsson, O. Svanberg, and G. Sundström. 1979. The acute toxicity of 78 chemicals and pesticide formulations against two brackish water organisms, the bleak (*Alburnus alburnus*) and the harpacticoid *Nitocra spinipes*. Chemosphere 11/12: 843-851.

Litav, M. and M. Agami. 1976. Relationship between water pollution and the flora of two coastal rivers of Israel. Aquat. Biol. 2(1): 23-41.

Litav, M. and Y. Lehrer. 1978. The effects of ammonium in water on _Potamageton lucens_. Aquat. Bot. 5(2): 127-138.

Lloyd, R. and D.W.M. Herbert. 1960. The influence of carbon dioxide on the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to rainbow trout (_Salmo gairdnerii_ Richardson). Ann. Appl. Biol. 48(2): 399-404.

Lloyd, R. 1961a. Effect of dissolved oxygen concentrations on the toxicity of several poisons to rainbow trout (_Salmo gairdnerii_ Richardson). J. Exp. Biol. 38(2): 447-455.

Lloyd, R. 1961b. The toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout (_Salmo gairdnerii_ Richardson). Water Waste Treat. 8: 278-279.

Lloyd, R. and D.W.M. Herbert. 1962. The effect of the environment on the toxicity of poisons to fish. Inst. Public Health Eng. J. 61: 132-143.

Lloyd, R. and D.H.M. Jordan. 1963. Predicted and observed toxicities of several sewage effluents to rainbow trout. J. Inst. Sewage Purif. 1963(2): 167-173.

Lloyd, R. and D.H.M. Jordan. 1964. Predicted and observed toxicities of several sewage effluents to rainbow trout: a further study. J. Inst. Sewage Purif. 1964(2): 183-186.

Lloyd, R. and L.D. Orr. 1969. The diuretic response by rainbow trout to sub-lethal concentrations of ammonia. Water Res. 3(5): 335-344.

Lloyd, R. and D.J. Swift. 1976. Some physiological responses by freshwater fish to low dissolved oxygen, high carbon dioxide, ammonia and phenol with particular reference to water balance. Pages 47-69 _in_: Society for experimental biology seminar series. Vol. 2. Effects of pollutants on aquatic organisms, A.P.M. Lockwood (Ed.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Lubinski, K.S., R.E. Sparks, and L.A. Jahn. 1974. The development of toxicity indices for assessing the quality of the Illinois River. Res. Rep. No. 96, Water Resources Center, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL: 46 p.

Lubinski, K.S., J. Cairns Jr., and K.L. Dickson. 1978. Quantifying the effects of ammonia on the swimming behavior of bluegills. Pages 508-514 *in*: Trace substances in environmental health - XII, A symposium, D.D. Hemphill (Ed.), University of Missouri, Columbia, MO.

Lubinski, K.S. 1979. Monitoring bluegill swimming behavior and the effects of sublethal ammonium chloride gradients. Ph.D. Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA: 99 p.

Lubinski, K.S., K.L. Dickson, and J. Cairns, Jr. 1980. Effects of abrupt sublethal gradients of ammonium chloride on the activity level, turning, and preference-avoidance behavior of bluegills. Pages 328-340 *in*: Aquatic Toxicology. ASTM STP 707, J.G. Eaton, P.R. Parrish, A.C. Hendricks (Eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Lum, S.C. and C.S. Hammen. 1964. Ammonia excretion of *Lingula*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 12(2): 185-190.

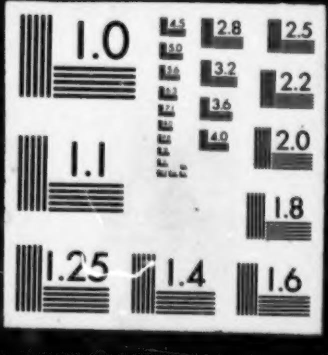
Maetz, J. and F. García-Romeu. 1964. The mechanism of sodium and chloride uptake by the gills of freshwater fish. II. Evidence for NH_4^+/Na^+ and HCO_3^-/Cl^- exchanges. J. Gen. Physiol. 47(6): 1209-1227.

Maetz, J. 1973. Na^+/NH_4^+, Na^+/H^+ exchanges and NH_3 movement across the gill of *Carassius auratus*. J. Exp. Biol. 58(1): 255-275.

3 OF 3

PB85

227114


1.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.1
1.8
1.25
1.4
1.6

Magalhães Bastos, J.A. 1954. Importancia da amonia como substancia ictiotoxica. (Importance of ammonia as an ichthyotoxic substance.) Pages 115-132 in: Publ. Ser. 1-C, No. 159, Serv. Piscicultura, Dept. nacl. obras contra secas, Ministerio viacao e obras publicas, Brazil. (In English translation).

Makarewicz, W. and M. Zydowo. 1962. Comparative studies on some ammonia-producing enzymes in the excretory organs of vertebrates. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 6: 269-275.

Mălăcea, I. 1966. Contributii la cunoasterea actinuii toxice a cianuailor, amoiacului, mercurului si arsenului asupra unor specii de pesti si a Dafniei. (Contributions to knowledge of the cyanide, ammonia, mercury and arsenic toxic action on some species of fishes and on Daphnia.) Stud. Prot. Epurarea Apelor Inst. Stud. Cercet Hidrotehnice 7(2): 751-792. (English summary). [Biol. Abstr. 50: 92715 (1969)]

Mălăcea, I. 1968. Untersuchungen über die Gewöhnung der Fische an hohe Konzentrationen toxischer Substanzen. (Studies on the acclimation of fish to high concentrations of toxic substances). Arch. Hydrobiol. 65(1): 74-95. (In English translation.)

Mamontova, L.N. 1962. Udobrenie prudov sul'fatom ammoniya. (Fertilization of ponds with ammonium sulfate.) Dokl. Mosk. Skh. Akad. Im. K. A. Timiryazeva 78: 359-362.

Mangum, C.P., S.U. Silverthorn, J.L. Harris, D.W. Towle, and A.R. Krall. 1976. The relationship between blood pH, ammonia excretion and adaptation to low salinity in the blue crab Callinectes sapidus. J. Exp. Zool. 195(1): 129-136.

Mangum, C.P., J.A. Dykens, R.P. Henry, and G. Polites. 1978. The excretion of NH_4^+ and its ouabain sensitivity in aquatic annelids and molluscs. J. Exp. Zool. 203: 151-157.

Marchetti, R. 1960. Nouvelles études sur la toxicologie des poissons, au point de vue du contrôle des eaux usées. (New studies of the toxicology of fish, from the point of view of control of waste waters.) Ann. Stn. Cent. Hydrobiol. Appl. 8: 107-124. (In English translation).

Martens, D.W. and J.A. Servizi. 1976. Acute toxicity at three primary sewage treatment plants. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, Progress Report 33: 20 p.

Mason, P.R. 1979a. Ammonia excretion by Bulinid snails. S. Afr. J. Sci. 75(9): 420-421.

Mason, P.R. 1979b. Ammonia excretion by planorbid snails - a possible mechanism for host selection by schistosome miracidia. J. Parasitol. 65(5): 819-820.

Matias, J.R. 1983. The effect of exposure to gaseous ammonia on the duration of diapause II on the embryos of the annual fish *Nothobranchius guentheri*. Experientia 39: 1148-1150.

Matter, R.M. 1966. Studies on the nitrogen metabolism of *Amia calva* with special reference to ammonia and urea production and elimination. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO: 112 p.

Matthews, J.E. and L.H. Myers. 1976. Acute toxic effects of petroleum refinery wastewaters on redear sunfish. EPA Environ. Protn. Technol. Ser. EPA-600/2-76-241. Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ada, OK: 62 p.

Matusiak, K. 1976. Studies on the purification of wastewater from the nitrogen fertilizer industry by intensive algal cultures. Acta Microbiol. Pol. 25(3): 233-242.

McBean, R.L., M.J. Neppel, and L. Goldstein. 1966. Glutamate dehydrogenase and ammonia production in the eel (Anguilla rostrata). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 18(4): 909-920.

McCay, C.M. and H.M. Vars. 1931. Studies upon fish blood and its relation to water pollution. Pages 230-233 in: A biological survey of the St. Lawrence Watershed. Suppl. to Twentieth Annual Report, 1930 (Biol. Survey (1930), No. V), New York Conservation Dept., Albany, NY.

McCormick, J.H., S.J. Broderius, and J.T. Fiandt. 1984. Toxicity of ammonia to early life stages of the green sunfish Lepomis cyanellus. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A. 36: 147-163. Erratum: Environ. Pollut. Ser. A. 1985. (In Press).

McKee, J.E. and H.W. Wolf. (Eds.). 1963. Pages 132-137 in: Water quality criteria. 2nd ed., Publ. No. 3-A, State Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

McKhann, G.M. and D.B. Tower. 1961. Ammonia toxicity and cerebral oxidative metabolism. Am. J. Physiol. 200(3): 420-424.

Merkens, J.C. and K.M. Downing. 1957. The effect of tension of dissolved oxygen on the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to several species of fish. Ann. Appl. Biol. 45(3): 521-527.

Messer, J.J., J. Ho, and W.J. Grenney. 1984. Ionic strength correction for extent of ammonia ionization in freshwater. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 41(5): 811-815.

Mihnea, P.-E. 1978. Influence de certaines eaux residuelles a tenuer en ammoniaque, uree et methanol, sur les algues unicellulaires marines.

(Influence of certain waste waters containing ammonia, urea and methanol on unicellular marine algae). Pages 465-469 in: Workshop on Pollution of the Mediterranean. Antalya, Nov. 24-27, 1978. International Commission for the Scientific Exploration of the Mediterranean Sea, Monaco: United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi (Kenya). Publ. by I.C.S.E.M.; Monaco (Monaco). [Aquat. Sci. and Fish. Abstr. 10(6): 7692-1Q10 (1980)].

Miller, G.R., G.F. Shimp, H.O. Andrews, D.W. Nimmo, and E.S. Iley. 1981. Effect of domestic wastewater on trout in Dillon Reservoir, Colorado. Paper presented at the ASTM Symposium on Aquatic Toxicology, 13-14 October 1981, St. Louis, MO.

Miller, T.G. and UNLV-EPA Cooperative Research Laboratory (T.W. La Point, Director). 1982. Iowa ammonia toxicity study, Iowa River. Progress Rep. prepared for Criteria and Standards Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. and Iowa Dept. of Environmental Quality, Des Moines, IA: 11 p. (Mimeo.)

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1960. Toxicity of un-ionized ammonia. Toxicity of gas liquors. Pages 74-80 in: Water Pollution Research 1959, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1961. Effects of pollution on fish. Toxicity of gas liquors. Pages 76-81 in: Water Pollution Research 1960, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1962. Effects of pollution on fish. Toxicity of mixtures of zinc sulphate and ammonium chloride. Pages 90-93 in: Water Pollution Research 1961, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1963. Effects of pollution on fish: Toxicity of mixtures of zinc sulphate and ammonium chloride; Toxicity of sewage effluents; The toxicity of poisons under estuarine conditions. Pages 76-83 in: Water Pollution Research 1962, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1964. Effects of pollution on fish. Toxicity of mixtures of poisons. Copper and ammonia. Pages 80-81 in: Water Pollution Research 1963, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1966. Effects of pollution on fish; Laboratory studies with mixtures of poisons. Pages 149-150 in: Water Pollution Research 1965, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Ministry of Technology, U.K. 1968. Effects of pollution on fish. Pages 56-65 in: Water Pollution Research 1967, H.M. Stationery Office, London, U.K.

Mitchell, S.J. and J.J. Cech, Jr. 1983. Ammonia-caused gill damage in channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus): confounding effects of residual chlorine. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40: 242-247.

Moore, E.W., G.W. Strohmeyer, and T.C. Chalmers. 1963. Distribution of ammonia across the blood-cerebralspinal fluid barrier in patients with hepatic failure. Amer. J. Med. 35: 350-362.

Morgan, W.S.G. 1976. Fishing for toxicity: Biological automonitor for continuous water quality control. Effluent Water Treat. J. 16(9): 471-472, 474-475.

Morgan, W.S.G. 1977. Biomonitoring with fish: An aid to industrial effluent and surface water quality control. Prog. Water Technol. 9(3): 703-711.

Morgan, W.S.G. 1978. The use of fish as a biological sensor for toxic compounds in potable water. Prog. Water Technol. 10(1/2): 395-398.

Morgan, W.S.G. 1979. Fish locomotor behavior patterns as a monitoring tool. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 51(3): 580-589.

Morii, H., K. Nishikata, and O. Tamura. 1978. Nitrogen excretion of mudskipper fish *Periophthalmus cantonensis* and *Boleophthalmus pectinirostris* in water and on land. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 60A(2): 189-193.

Morii, H. 1979. Changes with time of ammonia and urea concentrations in the blood and tissue of mudskipper fish, *Periophthalmus cantonensis* and *Boleophthalmus pectinirostris* kept in water and on land. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 64A(2): 235-243.

Morii, H., K. Nishikata, and O. Tamura. 1979. Ammonia and urea excretion from mudskipper fishes *Periophthalmus cantonensis* and *Boleophthalmus pectinirostris* transferred from land to water. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 63A(1): 23-28.

Mosier, A.R. 1978. Inhibition of photosynthesis and nitrogen fixation in algae by volatile nitrogen bases. J. Environ. Qual. 7(2): 237-240.

Mount, D.I. 1982. Memorandum to R.C. Russo, 6 August 1982.

Mount, D.I., N.A. Thomas, T.J. Norberg, M.T. Barbour, T.H. Roush, and W.F. Brandes. 1984. Effluent and ambient toxicity testing and instream community response on the Ottawa River, Lima, Ohio. EPA-600/3-84-080. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN.

Mukherjee, D.K. and S. Bhattacharya. 1978. Response of a fish *Channa punctatus* to the chronic sublethal exposure of ammonia with special reference to brain cholinesterase. Indian Biol. 10(2): 57-63.

Mukherjee, S. and S. Bhattacharya. 1974. Effect of some industrial pollutants on fish brain cholinesterase activity. Environ. Physiol. Biochem. 4(5): 226-231.

Mukherjee, S. and S. Bhattacharya. 1975a. Changes in the kidney peroxidase activity in fish exposed to some industrial pollutants. Environ. Physiol. Biochem. 5(5): 300-307.

Mukherjee, S. and S. Bhattacharya. 1975b. Histopathological lesions and variations in α-amylase activity in the hepatopancreas of a teleost, Ophicephalus punctatus, exposed to some industrial pollutants. Proc. 62nd Ind. Sci. Congr., Part III (Abstracts): 176.

Mukherjee, S. and S. Bhattacharya. 1977. Variations in the hepatopancreatic α-amylase activity in fishes exposed to some industrial pollutants. Water Res. 11(1): 71-74.

Natarajan, K.V. 1970. Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 42(5, Part 2): R184-R190.

National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering. 1973. Ammonia; Nitrate-Nitrite. Water quality criteria 1972. EPA Ecol. Res. Ser. EPA-R3-73-033, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.: 55, 73.

National Research Council. 1979. Ammonia. Subcommittee on Ammonia, Committee on Medical and Biologic Effects of Environmental Pollutants, National Research Council. University Park Press, Baltimore, MD: 384 p.

Nedwell, D.B. 1973. Abattoir pollution in the Wainibuku Creek. Fiji Agric. J. 35(2): 99-100. [Chem. Abstr. 83: 120384p (1975)].

Nehring, D. 1962-1963. Die Giftwirkung unreasehaltiger Harnstofflosungen auf verschiedene Fischarten. (The toxic effect of urea solutions containing urease on various fish species.) Z. Fischerei, N.F. 11(7/8): 539-547. (In English translation.)

Nehring, D. 1964. Die Schadwirkung von Kupfersulfat, Zinksulfat, Kaliumzyanid, Ammoniak und Phenol gegenüber Karpfen (Cyprinus carpio) vom Wasser her und nach peroraler Applikation. (The toxicity of copper sulfate, zinc sulfate, potassium cyanide, ammonia and phenol against carp (Cyprinus carpio) from water and by oral application.) Z. Fischerei, N.F. 12(8-10): 717-724.

Nelson, S.G., A.W. Knight, and H.W. Li. 1977. The metabolic cost of food utilization and ammonia production by juvenile Macrobrachium rosenbergii (Crustacea: Palamonidae). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 57A(1): 67-72.

Neufeld, R.D., A.J. Hill, and D.O. Adekoya. 1980. Phenol and free ammonia inhibition to Nitrosomonas activity. Water Res. 14(12): 1695-1703.

Nicotra, A. and M. Arizzi. 1980. Studio ultrastrutturale degli effetti di NH_4OH sulla fecondazione di uova di riccio di mare. (An ultrastructural study on the effects of NH_4OH on the fertilization of sea urchin eggs.) Riv. Biol. 73(2): 221-234. (In Italian with English translation).

Nishioka, D.J. 1976. The initiation of cell cycle events in ammonia-treted eggs and merogons of the sea urchin. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, CA: 107 p.

Okaichi, T. and S. Nishio. 1976. Identification of ammonia as the toxic principle of red tide of Noctiluca miliaris. Bull. Plankton Soc. Jpn. 23(2): 25-30. (In Japanese).

Olson, K.R. and P.O. Fromm. 1971. Excretion of urea by two teleosts exposed to different concentrations of ambient ammonia. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 40(4A): 999-1007.

Orzechowski, B. 1974. The correlation between the respiration metabolism of *Gammarus fossarum* (Koch) and the presence of some ammonium salts in water. Acta Univ. Nicolai Copernici Pr. Limnol. 34(8): 3-16.

Oshima, S. 1931. On the toxic action of dissolved salts and electrolytes upon young eels (*Anguilla japonica*). J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Station (Tokyo) 2: 139-193. (In Japanese).

Oya, T., Y. Usui, M. Kimata, and K. Isikawa. 1939. Effects of chemical substances dissolved in water on pisces and mollusca. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 7(5): 281-287. (In Japanese).

Parkhurst, B.R., A.S. Bradshaw, J.L. Forte, and G.P. Wright. 1979. An evaluation of the acute toxicity to aquatic biota of a coal conversion effluent and its major components. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 23: 349-356.

Parkhurst, B.R., J.S. Meyer, G.M. DeGraeve, and H.L. Bergman. 1981. A re-evaluation of the toxicity of coal conversion process waters. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 26: 9-15.

Patrick, R., J. Cairns, Jr., and A. Scheier. 1968. The relative sensitivity of diatoms, snails, and fish to twenty common constitutents of industrial wastes. Prog. Fish-Cult. 30(3): 137-140.

Paul, M., J.D. Johnson, and D. Epel. 1976. Fertilization acid of sea urchin eggs is not a consequence of cortical granule exocytosis. J. Exp. Zool. 197(1): 127-133.

Paul, M. and R.N. Johnston. 1978. Absence of a Ca response following ammonia activation of sea urchin eggs. Dev. Biol. 67(2): 330-335.

Payan, P. and J. Maetz. 1973. Branchial sodium transport mechanisms in *Scyliorhinus canicula*: evidence for Na^+/NH_4^+ and Na^+/H^+

exchanges and for a role of carbonic anhydrase. J. Exp. Biol. 58: 487-502.

Payan, P. and A.J. Matty. 1975. The characteristics of ammonia excretion by a perfused isolated head of trout (Salmo gairdneri): effect of temperature and CO_2-free ringer. J. Comp. Physiol. 96(2): 167-184.

Payan, P. and P. Pic. 1977. Origine de l'ammonium excrete par les branchies chez la truite (Salmo gairdneri). (Origin of the ammonia excreted by the gills in the trout (Salmo gairdneri).) Acad. Sci., Paris, C. R., Ser. D 284: 2519-2522. (In English translation.)

Payan, P. 1978. A study of the Na^+/NH_4^+ exchange across the gill of the perfused head of the trout (Salmo gairdneri). J. Comp. Physiol. 124: 181-188.

Penāz, M. 1965. Vliv amoniaku na jikry a pludek pstruha obecneho, Salmo trutta m. fario. (The influence of ammonia on the eggs and young of Salmo trutta var. fario.) Zool. Listy 14(1): 47-54. (In English translation.)

Pequignot, J., and A. Moga. 1975. Effet de différents toxiques (Pb, Cu, formol, NH_4) chez la carpe: altérations histologiques des organes excréteurs et hématopoïétiques. (Action of several toxic substances (Pb, Cu, formol, NH_4) on carp: histolotical impairments observed on excretory and hematopoietic organs.) Eur. J. Toxicol. 8(6): 361-369. (In English translation).

Pequin, L. and A. Serfaty. 1963. L'excretion ammoniacale chez un teleosteen dulcicole: Cyprinus carpio L. (Ammonia excretion by a freshwater teleost: Cyprinus carpio L.) Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 10(4): 315-324. (In English translation.)

Pequin, L. and A. Serfaty. 1966. Acide glutamique et excrétion azotée chez la carpe commune, Cyprinus carpio L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 18(1): 141-149.

Pequin, L. and F. Serfaty. 1968. La régulation hépatique et intestinale de l'ammoniémie chez la carpe. (Hepatic and intestinal regulation of blood ammonia in the carp.) Arch. Sci. Physiol. 22(3): 449-459.

Pequin, L., F. Vellas, and G. Bouche. 1969a. La glutamine synthétase chez la carp (Cyprinus carpio). Observations sur les répartitions tissulaire et intracellulaire. (Glutamine synthetase in the carp (Cyrpinus carpio). Tissue and intracellular distribution). Arch. Sci. Physiol. 23: 469-480.

Pequin, L., F. Vellas, and A. Serfaty. 1969b. Les précurseurs in vivo de la glutamine dans différents tissus de la Carpe commune. J. Physiol. Paris. 61: 367-368.

Perna, A. 1971. I fertilizzanti agricoli a base di urea quali cause di inquinamento delle acque superficiali e di gravi episodi di mortalità nei pesci. (Agricultural fertilizers with a urea base as the cause of water pollution and mortality among fish.) Soc. Ital. Sci. Veterinarie 25: 408-410.

Phillips, A.M., Jr., D.R. Brockway, M. Bryant, E.O. Rodgers, and J. Maxwell. 1949. Metabolic product accumulation and its effect. Pages 19-20 in: Cortland Hatchery Report 18, Fisheries Research Bulletin 13, New York State Conservation Dept., Cortland, NY.

Phillips, A.M. 1950. The effect of metabolic products on brook trout. Pages 14-16 in: Cortland Hatchery Report 19, Fisheries Research Bulletin 14, New York State Conservation Dept., Cortland, NY.

Pinter, I.J. and L. Provasoli. 1963. Nutritional characteristics of some chrysomonads. Pages 114-121 in: Symposium on marine microbiology. C.M. Oppenheimer (Ed.), Thomas Publishers, Springfield, MA.

Pitts, T. 1980. Presentation of evidence concerning water quality classifications and standards for the Cache la Poudre River, Big Thompson River and South Platte River. Colorado Water Quality Control Commission Hearing - South Platte River, July 14-30, Fort Collins et al. Exhibit Number 1: 159 pp.

Pora, E.A. and O. Precup. 1971. Nitrogen excretion of Black Sea Gobius melanostomus during several (4-7) days' adaptation to variations in salinity. Stud. Cercet. Biol., Ser. Zool. 23(1): 35-46. [Chem. Abstr. 75: 31964v (1971)].

Powers, E.B. 1920. Influence of temperature and concentration on the toxicity of salts to fishes. Ecology 1: 95-112.

Provasoli, L. and J.J.A. McLaughlin. 1963. Limited heterotrophy of some photosynthetic dinoflagellates. Pages 105-113 in: Symposium on marine microbiology. C.M. Oppenheimer (Ed.), Thomas Publishers, Springfield, MA.

Przytocka-Jusiak, M. 1976. Growth and survival of Chlorella vulgaris in high concentrations of nitrogen. Acta Microbiol. Pol. 25(3): 287-289.

Przytocka-Jusiak, M., A. Mlynarczyk, M. Kulesza, and R. Mycielski. 1977. Properties of Chlorella vulgaris strain adapted to high concentration of ammonium nitrogen. Acta Microbiol. Pol. 26(2): 185-197.

Raguse-Degener, G., M. Pietschmann, F. Walvig, and H. Stolte. 1980. Excretory systems in the hagfish Myxine glutinosa. Contrib. Nephrol. 19: 1-8.

Ramachandran, V. 1960. Use of ammonia for the eradication of aquatic vegetation. J. Sci. Ind. Res. 19C: 284-285. [Chem. Abstr. 55: 9765f (1961)].

Ramachandran, V., T. Ramaprabhu, and P.V.G.K. Reddy. 1975. Observations on the use of ammonia for the control of Pistia stratiotes Linn. J. Inl. Fish. Soc. India 7: 124-130.

Ramachandran, V. and T. Ramaprabhu. 1976. Use of ammonia as herbicide - A Review. Pages 293-298 in: C.K. Varshney and J. Rzoska (Eds.), Aquatic Weeds in South East Asia, B.V. Publishers, The Haque, The Netherlands.

Randall, D.J. 1970. Gas exchange in fish. Pages 253-292 in: Fish physiology. W.S. Hoar and D.J. Randall (Eds.), Vol. IV, Academic Press, New York, NY.

Rankin, D.P. 1979. The influence of un-ionized ammonia on the long-term survival of sockeye salmon eggs. Fish. Mar. Serv. Tech. Rep. 912: 17 p.

Rao, T.S., M.S. Rao, and S.B.S.K. Prasad. 1975. Median tolerance limits of some chemicals to the fresh water fish "Cyprinus carpio". Indian J. Environ. Health 17(2): 140-146.

Rao, V.N.R. and G. Ragothaman. 1978. Studies of Amphora coffeaeformis. II. Inorganic and organic nitrogen and phosphorus sources for growth. Acta Botonica Indica 6 (Suppl.): 146-154.

Ray, A.K. and A.K. Medda. 1976. Effect of thyroid hormones and analogues on ammonia and urea excretion in Lata fish (Ophicephalus punctatus). Gen Comp. Endocrinol. 29(2): 190-197.

Read, L.J. 1971. The presence of high ornithine-urea cycle enzyme activity in the teleost Opsanus tau. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 39B(2): 409-413.

Reddy, N.A. and N.R. Menon. 1979. Effects of ammonia and ammonium on tolerance and byssogenesis in Perna viridis. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 1(4): 315-321.

Redner, B.D. and R.R. Stickney. 1979. Acclimation to ammonia by Tilapia aurea. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 108(4): 383-388.

Redner, B.D., J.R. Tomasso, and B.A. Simco. 1980. Short term alleviation of ammonia toxicity by environmental sodium chloride in channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 55(2): 54.

Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. 1967. Untersuchungen uber die Einwirkung des Ammoniakgehalts auf den Fischorganismus. (Investigations on the influence of the ammonia content on the fish organism.) Arch. Fischereiwiss. 17(2): 122-132. (In English translation.)

Reinbold, K.A. and S.M. Pescitelli. 1982a. Effects of exposure to ammonia on sensitive life stages of aquatic organisms. Project Report, Contract No. 68-01-5832, Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL. (Draft).

Reinbold, K.A. and S.M. Pescitelli. 1982b. Effects of cold temperature on toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout, bluegills and fathead minnows. Project Report, Contract No. 68-01-5832, Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL. (Draft).

Reinbold, K.A. and S.M. Pescitelli. 1982c. Acute toxicity of ammonia to the white sucker. Final Report, EPA Contract No. 2W-3946 NAEX. Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL: 11 pp.

Reinbold, K.A. and S.M. Pescitelli. 1982d. Acute toxicity of ammonia to channel catfish. Final Report, EPA Contract No. J 2482 NAEX. Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL: 11 pp.

Revina, N.I. 1964. Nekotorye elementy azotistogo obmena u segoletkov stavridy. (Some aspects of the nitrogen metabolism in fingerling horse-mackerel). Tr. Azovo-Chernomorsk. Nauchno-issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 22: 133-136.

Rice, S.D. 1971. A study of nitrogen waste product metabolism in the eggs and fry of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Ph.D. Thesis, Kent State University, Kent, OH: 77 p.

Rice, S.D. and R.M. Stokes. 1974. Metabolism of nitrogen wastes in the eggs and alevins of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. Pages 325-337 in: The Early Life History of a Fish, J.H.S. Blaxter (Ed.), Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Rice, S.D. and R.M. Stokes. 1975. Acute toxicity of ammonia to several developmental stages of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Fish. Bull. 73(1): 207-211.

Rice, S.D. and J.E. Bailey. 1980. Survival, size, and emergence of pink salmon, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, alevins after short- and long-term exposures to ammonia. Fish. Bull. 78(3): 641-648.

Richards, F.A. and M.L. Healey. 1984. The determination of ammonia in aqueous solution. Fisheries Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT, Tech. Rept. 84-3.

Roberts, F.W. 1975. Ammonia as a toxic chemical. Effluent Water Treat. J. 15(9): 489.

Robinette, H.R. 1976. Effect of selected sublethal levels of ammonia on the growth of channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Prog. Fish-Cult. 38(1): 26-29.

Robinson-Wilson, E.F. and W.K. Seim. 1975. The lethal and sublethal effects of a zirconium process effluent on juvenile salmonids. Water Resour. Bull. 11(5): 975-986.

Rosage, T.F., R.M. Schutsky, and K.M. Rapp. 1979. Toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to the spotfin shiner (Notropis spilopterus). Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 53: 39-42.

Roseboom, D.P. and D.L. Richey. 1977. Acute toxicity of residual chlorine and ammonia to some native Illinois fishes. Illinois State Water Survey, Report of Investigation 85, Urbana, IL: 42 p.

Rosenberg, D.H., D.C. Burrell, K.V. Natarajan, and D.W. Hood. 1967. Oceanography of Cook Inlet with special reference to the effluent from the Collier Carbon and Chemical Plant. Pages 60-75 in: IMS - 67-3, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, College, AK.

Rosslenbroich, H.-J. and G. Dohler. 1982. Effect of ammonia and nitrate on photosynthetic CO_2 fixation of Bellerochea zucatanensis v. Stosch. Biochem. Physiol. Pflanzen 177: 363-373.

Rubin, A.J. and M.A. Elmaraghy. 1976. Studies on the toxicity of ammonia, nitrate and their mixtures to the common guppy. Project No. A-033-OHIO, Water Resources Center, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH: 47 p.

Rubin, A.J. and G.A. Elmaraghy. 1977. Studies on the toxicity of ammonia, nitrate and their mixtures to guppy fry. Water Res. 11(10): 927-935.

Ruffier, P.J., W.C. Boyle, and J. Kleinschmidt. 1981. Short-term acute bioassays to evaluate ammonia toxicity and effluent standards. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 53(3): 367-377.

Rushton, W. 1921. Biological notes. Salmon Trout Mag. 25: 101-117.

Russo, R.C., A. Pilli, and E.L. Meyn. 1985. Memorandum to N. A. Jaworski, 4 March 1985.

Rychly, J. and B.A. Marina. 1977. The ammonia excretion of trout during a 24-hour period. Aquaculture 11: 173-178.

Sadler, L. 1981. The toxicity of ammonia to the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla* L.). Aquaculture 26(1, 2): 173-181.

Saeki, A. 1965. Studies on fish culture in filtered closed-circulating aquaria. II. On the carp culture experiments in the systems. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 31(11): 916-923. (In English translation).

Saha, K.C., D.P. Sen, and P. Mazumdar. 1956. Studies on the mortality of Indian major carps during transport. III. Effect of inimical substances from decomposition of metabolic products in the medium on spawn life and their control. Indian J. Fish. 3(1): 135-140.

Sahai, R. and S.P. Singh. 1977. Effect of domestic waste on the growth performance of *Ceratophyllum demersum* Linn. Indian J. Ecol. 4(1): 118-120.

Samylin, A.F. 1969. Effect of ammonium carbonate on early stages of development of salmon. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. Im. A. I. Gertsena 422: 47-62. (In English translation).

Savitz, J. 1969. Effects of temperature and body weight on endogenous nitrogen excretion in the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*). J. Fish Res. Board Can. 26(7): 1813-1821.

Savitz, J. 1971. Nitrogen excretion and protein consumption of the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28(3): 449-451.

Savitz, J. 1973. Influence of low level handling stress on nitrogen excretion of bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis machrochirus* Rafinesque). Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 102(3): 629-630.

Savitz, J., E. Albanese, M.J. Evinger, and P. Kolasinski. 1977. Effect of ration level on nitrogen excretion, nitrogen retention and efficiency of nitrogen utilization for growth in largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). J. Fish Biol. 11(2): 185-192.

Schaperclaus, W. 1952. Fischerkrankungen und Fischsterben durch Massenentwicklung von Phytoplankton bei Anwesenheit von Ammoniumverbindungen. (Disease and death of fish by mass development of phytoplankton in the presence of ammonium compounds.) Z. Fischerei, N.F. 1(1/2): 29-44.

Scheuring, L. and F. Leopoldseder. 1934. Die Wirkung der wichtigsten Dungersalze auf Fische. (The action of the most important fertilizer salts on fish.) Arch. Hydrobiol. 27(2): 203-220.

Schooler, J.M., L. Goldstein, S.C. Hartman, and R.P. Forster. 1966. Pathways of urea synthesis in the elasmobranch, *Squalus acanthias*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 18(2): 271-281.

Schreckenbach, K., R. Spangenberg, and S. Krug. 1975. Die Ursache der Kiemennekrose. (Cause of gill necrosis.) Z. Binnenfisch. DDR 22(9): 257-288.

Schreckenbach, K. and R. Spangenberg. 1978. PH-Wert-abhängige Ammoniak vergiftungen bei Fischen und Möglichkerten ihrer Beeinflussung. (pH value dependent ammonia poisonings in fish and the possibilities of their effect.) Z. Binnenfisch. DDR 25(10): 229-314. (In German).

Schulze-Wiehenbrauck, H. 1976. Effects of sublethal ammonia concentrations on metabolism in juvenile rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson). Ber. Dtsch. Wiss. Komm. Meeresforsch. 24(4): 234-250.

Scidmore, W.J. 1957. An investigation of carbon dioxide, ammonia, and hydrogen sulfide as factors contributing to fish kills in ice-covered lakes. Prog. Fish-Cult. 19(3): 124-127.

Selěsi, D. and R. Vámos. 1976. Faktori koji utiču na letalnu koncentraciju amonijaku u ribnjacima. (Factors affecting the lethal concentration of ammonia in fish ponds.) Ichthyologia 8(1): 115-121. (In English translation).

Shaffi, S.A. 1980a. The acute industrial effluent toxicity to fresh water fish. Toxicol. Lett. 5(3-4): 183-190.

Shaffi, S.A. 1980b. Ammonia toxicity: metabolic disorder in nine freshwater teleosts. Toxicol. Lett. 6(6): 349-356.

Shaw, J. 1960. The absorption of sodium ions by the crayfish *Astacus pallipes* Lereboullet. III. The effect of other cations in the external solution. J. Exp. Biol. 37(3): 548-556.

Shelford, V.E. 1917. An experimental study of the effects of gas waste upon fishes, with especial reference to stream pollution. Bull. Illinois State Lab. Natural History 11(6): 381-412.

Shemchuk, V.R. 1971. Ammiakat medi (AM) i ego vliyanie na organizm ryb. (Copper ammoniate (AM) and its effect on the bodies of fish.) Rybn. Khoz. Resp. Mezhved. Temat. Nauchn. Sb. 12: 92-98. (In English translation.)

Shen, S.S. and R.A. Steinhardt. 1978. Direct measurement of intracellular pH during metabolic derepression of the sea urchin egg. Nature 272(5650): 253-254.

Shevtsova, L.V., T.A. Kharchenko, and V.A. Movchan. 1979. Toxic effect of ammonium nitrate on Dreissena polymorpha. Gidrobiol. Zh. 15(3): 74-79.

Shilo, M. and M. Shilo. 1953. Conditions which determine the efficiency of ammonium sulphate in the control of Prymnesium parvum in fish breeding ponds. Appl. Microbiol. 1: 330-333.

Shilo, M. and M. Shilo. 1955. Control of the phytoflagellate Prymnesium parvum. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 12: 233-240.

Sigel, M.M., G. Ortiz-Muniz, and R.B. Shouger. 1972. Toxic effect of ammonia dissolved in sea water. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 42A(1): 261-262.

Simonin, P. and A. Pierron. 1937. Toxicité brute des dérivés fluorés. (Acute toxicity of fluorine compounds.) Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 124: 133-134.

Singh, S.B., S.C. Banerjee, and P.C. Chakrabarti. 1967. Preliminary observations on reponse of young ones of Chinese carps to various physico-chemical factors of water. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. India Sect. B: 37(3): 320-324.

Skarheim, H.P. 1973. Tables of the fraction of ammonia in the undissociated form for pH 6 to 9, temperature 0-30°C, TDS 0-3000 mg/l, and salinity 5-35 g/kg. SERL Report No. 73-5, Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, CA: 33 p.

Smart, G. 1975. The acute toxic mechanisms of ammonia to rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Ph.D. Thesis. University of Bristol, U.K.

Smart, G. 1976. The effect of ammonia exposure on gill structure of the rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). J. Fish Biol. 8(6): 471-475.

Smart, G.R. 1978. Investigations of the toxic mechanisms of ammonia to fish-gas exchange in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) exposed to acutely lethal concentrations. J. Fish. Biol. 12(1): 93-104.

Smith, C.E. 1972. Effects of metabolic products on the quality of rainbow trout. Am. Fishes U.S. Trout News 17(3): 7-8, 21.

Smith, C.E. and R.G. Piper. 1975. Lesions associated with chronic exposure to ammonia. Pages 497-514 in: The pathology of fishes, W.E. Ribelin and G. Migaki (Eds.), University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI.

Smith, C.E. 1984. Hyperplastic lesions of the primitive meninx of fathead minnows, Pimephales promelas, induced by ammonia: species potential for carcinogen testing. Natl. Cancer Inst. Monogr. 65: 119-125.

Smith, H.W. 1929. The excretion of ammonia and urea by the gills of fish. J. Biol. Chem. 81: 727-742.

Smith, M.A.K. and A. Thorpe. 1976. Nitrogen metabolism and trophic input in relation to growth in freshwater and saltwater Salmo gairdneri. Biol. Bull. 150(1): 139-151.

Smith, M.A.K. and A. Thorpe. 1977. Endocrine effects on nitrogen excretion in the euryhaline teleost, Salmo gairdnerii. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 32(4): 400-406.

Smith, S. 1946. Studies in the development of the rainbow trout (Salmo irideus). I. The heat production and nitrogenous excretion. J. Exp. Biol. 23(3&4): 357-378.

Smith, W.E., T.H. Roush, and J.T. Fiandt. 1984. Toxicity of ammonia to early life stages of the bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus). (Internal Report, EPA-600/X-84-175), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN. 11 p.

Soderberg, R.W., J.B. Flynn, and H.R. Schmitton. 1983. Effects of ammonia on growth and survival of rainbow trout in intensive static-water culture. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112: 448-451.

Soderberg, R.W., M.V. McGee, and C.E. Boyd. 1984. Histology of cultured channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque). J. Fish Biol. 24: 683-690.

Solomonson, L.P. 1969. Effects of ammonia and some of its derivatives on photosynthesis in the blue-green alga, Plectonema boryanum. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, IL: 68 p.

Sousa, R.J. and T.L. Meade. 1977. The influence of ammonia on the oxygen delivery system of coho salmon hemoglobin. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 58A: 23-28.

Sousa, R.J., T.L. Meade, and G.T. Felbeck, Jr. 1977. The exposure of ammonia to the photodissociated hemoglobin of the marine bloodworm, Glycera dibranchiata. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 58A: 19-22.

Sousa, R.J., T.L. Meade, and R.E. Wolfe. 1974. Reduction of ammonia toxicity by salinity and pH manipulation. Proc. Fifth Annual Workshop, World Mariculture Soc. 5: 343-354.

Southgate, B.A. 1950. Pollution of streams: some notes on recent research. Inst. of Civil Eng. (British), Pub. Health Eng. Div., Oct. [Sewage Ind. Wastes 24(8): 1045 (1952)].

Sparks, R.E. 1975. The acute, lethal effects of ammonia on channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus), bluegills (Lepomis macrochirus), and fathead minnows (Pimephales promelas). Project No. 20.060. Report to Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality, Chicago, IL: 15 p.

Sparks, R.E. and M.J. Sandusky. 1981. Identification of factors responsible for decreased production of fish food organisms in the Illinois and Mississippi Rivers. Final Report, Project No. 3-291-R, River Research Laboratory, Illinois Natural History Survey, Havana, IL: 63 pp.

Stammer, H.A. 1953. Der Einflu von Schwefelwasserstoff und Ammoniak auf tierische Leitformen des Saprobiensystems. (The effect of hydrogen sulfide and ammonia on characteristic animal forms in the saprobiotic system.) Vom Wasser 20: 34-71. (In English translation.)

Stanley, R.A. 1974. Toxicity of heavy metals and salts to Eurasian watermilfoil (Myriophylum spicatum). Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 2(4): 331-341.

Steffens, W. 1976. Zur NH_3-Empfindlichkeit der Regenbogenforelle (Salmo gairdneri). (On the sensitivity of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) to NH_3.) Z. Binnenfisch. DDR, 23(10): 315-319. (In English translation.)

Steinhardt, R.A. and D. Mazia. 1973. Development of K^+-conductance and membrane potentials in unfertilized sea urchin eggs after exposure to NH_4OH. Nature 241(5389): 400-401.

Steinmann, P. and G. Surbeck. 1922a. Fischvergiftungsversuche mit frischem und fauligem Harn, mit Ammoniak und Ammoniumverbindungen. (Experiments on the poisoning of fish with fresh and putrid urine, with ammonia and ammonium compounds.) Schweiz. Fisch. Ztg. 30(6): 123-129.

Steinmann, P. and G. Surbeck. 1922b. Fischvergiftungsversuche mit frischem und fauligem Harn, mit Ammoniak und Ammoniumverbindugen. Schlut. (Experiments on the poisoning of fish with fresh and putrid urine, with ammonia and ammonium compounds. Conclusion.) Schweiz. Fisch. Zeit. 30(6): 145-152.

Stephan, C.E., D.I. Mount, D.J. Hansen, J.H. Gentile, G.A. Chapman, and W.A. Brungs. 1985. Guidelines for Deriving Numerical National Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Organisms and Their Uses. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Stevenson, T.J. 1977. The effects of ammonia, pH and salinity on the white perch, Morone americana. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I.: 154 p.

Storozhuk, A.Y. 1970. Osobennosti azotistogo obmena ikry, lichinok i rannei molodi kazpiiskogo osetra. (The distinctive characteristics of nitrogen metabolism in eggs, larvae and fry of Caspian sturgeon.) Tr. Vses. Nauchno-issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 4: 82-87. (In English translation.)

Stroganov, N.S. and A.T. Pozhitkov. 1941. Experimental study to establish the physiological boundaries for the toxic effect of copper and ammonia ions on fish and certain invertebrates. Uch. Zap. Mosk. Gos. Univ. No. 60: 25-88. (In English translation from Russian).

Sukumaran, N. and M.N. Kutty. 1977. Oxygen consumption and ammonia excretion in the catfish Mystus armatus, with special reference to swimming speed and ambient oxygen. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 86B(3): 195-206.

Summerfelt, R.C. and W.M. Lewis. 1967. Repulsion of green sunfish by certain chemicals. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 39(12): 2030-2038.

Svobodová, Z. 1970. Hladina N-amoniaku a N-močoviny v Krevním séru a v mozku kapru (Cyprinus carpio L.) zdravých a intoxikovaných amoniakem. (The level of N-ammonia and N-urea in the blood serum and brain of healthy and ammonia-intoxicated carps (Cyprinus carpio L.).) Bull. Výzk. Ustavu Rybár. Vodnany 6(1): 11-19.

Svobodová, Z. and L. Groch. 1971. Možnosti diagnostiky intoxikace ryb amoniakem. (Possibilities of the diagnosis of ammonia-intoxication of fish.) Bull. Výzk. Ustavu Rybár. Vodnany 7(1): 9-18.

Swift, D.J. 1981. Changes in selected blood component concentrations of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson, exposed to hypoxia or sublethal concentrations of phenol or ammonia. J. Fish Biol. 19: 45-61.

Swigert, J.P. and A. Spacie. 1983. Survival and growth of warmwater fishes exposed to ammonia under low flow conditions. PB83-257535. National Technical Information Service.

Szumski, D.S., D.A. Barton, H.D. Putman, and R.C. Polta. 1982. Evaluation of EPA un-ionized ammonia toxicity criteria. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 54(3): 281-291.

Tabata, K. 1962. Suisan dobutsu ni oyobosu amonia no dokusei to pH, tansan to no kankei. (Toxicity of ammonia to aquatic animals with reference to the effect of pH and carbon dioxide.) Tokai-ku Suisan Kenkyusho Kenkyu Hokoku 34: 67-74. (In English translation.)

Tandon, R.S. and S. Chandra. 1977. Cyclic changes in blood urea levels of fresh water cat fish Clarias batrachus. Z. Tierphysiol. Tierernahr. Futtermittelkd. 38(4): 211-214.

Taylor, J.E. 1973. Water quality and bioassay study from Crawford National Fish Hatchery. Trans. Nebr. Acad. Sci. 2: 176-181.

Teulon, F. and C. Simeon. 1966. Essais toxicologiques de produits chimiques sur des poissons d'eau douce. (Toxicological tests of chemical products on freshwater fish.) Rep. No. CEA-R-2938, Centre de Pierrelatte, Commissariat a l'Energie Atomique, Pierrelatte, France: 42 p.

Thomas, J.D., M. Powles, and R. Lodge. 1976. The chemical ecology of Biomphalaria glabrata: the effects of ammonia on the growth rate of juvenile snails. Biol. Bull. 151(2): 386-397.

Thomas, W.H., J. Hastings, and M. Fujita. 1980. Ammonium input to the sea via large sewage outfalls - Part 2: effects of ammonium on growth and photosynthesis of Southern California phytoplankton cultures. Mar. Environ. Res. 3(4): 291-296.

Thornburn, C.C. and A.J. Matty. 1963. The effect of thyroxine on some aspects of nitrogen metabolism in the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) and the trout (*Salmo trutta*). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 8(1): 1-12.

Thumann, M.-E. 1950. Uber die Wirkung von Ammoniumsalzlosungen auf Regenbogen- und Bachforellen und einige Fischnahrtiere. (The effect of ammonium salt solutions on rainbow and brook (=brown?) trout and on some fish food animals.) Abh. Fischerei. 2: 327-348. (In English translation).

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and K. Emerson. 1979. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium - tabulation of percent un-ionized ammonia. EPA Ecol. Res. Ser. EPA-600/3-79-091. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN: 427 p.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and C.E. Smith. 1978. Acute toxicity of ammonia and nitrite to cutthroat trout fry. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(2): 361-368.

Thurston, R.V. 1981. Memorandum to R.C. Russo, 16 November 1981.

Thurston, R.V., C. Chakoumakos, and R.C. Russo. 1981a. Effect of fluctuating exposures on the acute toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) and cutthroat trout (*S. clarki*). Water Res. 15(7): 911-917.

Thurston, R.V., G.R. Phillips, R.C. Russo, and S.M. Hinkins. 1981b. Increased toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) resulting from reduced concentrations of dissolved oxygen. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 38(8): 983-988.

Thurston, R.V. and R.C. Russo. 1981. Acute toxicity of ammonia to golden trout (Salmo aquabonita) and mottled sculpin (Cottus bairdi). Fisheries Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT, Tech. Rept. 81-1, 10 p.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and G.A. Vinogradov. 1981c. Ammonia toxicity to fishes: effect of pH on the toxicity of the un-ionized ammonia species. Environ. Sci. Technol. 15(7): 837-840.

Thurston, R.V. 1983. Memorandum to R.C. Russo, 19 October 1983.

Thurston, R.V. and R.C. Russo. 1983. Acute toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112: 696-704.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and G.R. Phillips. 1983. Acute toxicity of ammonia to fathead minnows. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112: 705-711.

Thurston, R.V., R.J. Luedtke, and R.C. Russo. 1984a. Toxicity of ammonia to freshwater insects of three families. Fisheries Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT, Tech. Rept. 84-2. 26 p.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, R.J. Luedtke, C.E. Smith, E.L. Meyn, C. Chakoumakos, K.C. Wang, and C.J.D. Brown. 1984b. Chronic toxicity of ammonia to rainbow trout. Trans. Am. Fish.Soc. 113(1): 56-73.

Thurston, R.V. and E.L. Meyn. 1984. Acute toxicity of ammonia to five fish species from the northwest United States. Fisheries Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT, Tech. Rept. 84-4. 13 p.

Thurston, R.V., E.L. Meyn, R.K. Zajdel, and R.C. Russo. (Submitted). Chronic toxicity of ammonia to fathead minnows (Pimephales promelas). Submitted to Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.

Tomasso, J.R., C.A. Goudie, B.A. Simco, and K.B. Davis. 1980. Effects of environmental pH and calcium on ammonia toxicity in channel catfish. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 109(2): 229-234.

Tomasso, J.R., K.B. Davis, and B.A. Simco. 1981. Plasma corticosteroid dynamics in channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus) exposed to ammonia and nitrite. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 38(9): 1106-1112.

Truelle, M.A. 1956. O škodlivosti amoniaku pro ryby. (On the harmfulness of ammonia to fish.) Cesk. Rybarsti 10: 150.

Tsai, C. 1975. Ammonia. Pages 63-104 in: Effects of sewage treatment plant effluents on fish: a review of literature. Contribution No. 637, Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies, University of Maryland; CRC Publ. No. 36, Chesapeake Research Consortium, Inc.: 229 p.

Tsai, C. and J.A. Fava, Jr. 1975. Chlorinated sewage effluents and avoidance reaction of stream fish. Tech. Rep. No. 35, Water Resources Research Center, University of Maryland, College Park, MD: 59 p.

Turnbull, H., J.G. DeMann, and R.F. Weston. 1954. Toxicity of various refinery materials to fresh water fish. Ind. Eng. Chem. 46(2): 324-333.

Turoboyski, L. 1960. Proba okreslenia wplywu wysokich dawek niektorych zwiazkow chemicznych na narybek karpia. (Attempt to determine the influence of high doses of some chemical compounds upon carp fry.) Rocz. Nauk Roln. Ser. B. 75B: 401-445.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1976. Ammonia. Pages 16-24 in: Quality criteria for water. EPA-440/9-76-023. National Technical Information Service.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. Toxic pollutant list; proposal to add ammonia. Fed. Regis. 45(2): 803-806.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1983a. Water Quality Standards Regulation. Fed. Regis. 48(217): 51400-51413.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1983b. Water Quality Standards Handbook. Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1985a. Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control. Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1985b. Validity of toxicity tests for predicting biological impact in the Naugatuck River, Waterbury, Connecticut. In preparation.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1985c. Validity of toxicity tests for predicting biological impact in Five Mile Creek, Birmingham, Alabama. D.I. Mount (Ed.). In preparation.

U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. 1968. Water quality criteria. Report of the National Technical Advisory Committee, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 234 p.

Vailati, G. 1979. Effetti teratogeni di acque variamente inquinate. (Teratogenic effects of differently polluted waters.) Riv. Biol. 72(3-4): 229-256. (In Italian and English).

Vallejo-Freire, A., O. Fonseca Ribeiro, and I. Fonseca Ribeiro. 1954. Quaternary ammonium compounds as molluscacides. Science 119: 470-472.

Vámos, R. 1962. Ammónia okozta halpusztulás rizsföldön. (Poisoning of fish with ammonia in a rice field.) Halászat 8(4): 104. (In English translation).

Vámos, R. and R. Tasnádi. 1962a. Ammóniás halpusztulás tünetei és tényezoi. (Symptoms and factors in the death of fish caused by ammonia.) Allattenyesztes 11(4): 367-371.

Vámos, R. and R. Tasnádi. 1962b. Az ammónia hatás és toxikus határértéke a pontynál. (Effect of ammonia and the limiting level for its toxic action on carp.) Halaszat 8(5): 116-117. (In English translation).

Vámos, R. 1963. Ammonia poisoning in carp. Acta Biol. Szeged 9(1-4): 291-297.

Vámos, R. and R. Tasnádi. 1967. Ammonia poisoning in carp. 3. The oxygen content as a factor influencing the toxic limit of ammonia. Acta Biol. Szeged 13(3-4): 99-105.

Vámos, R. and R. Tasnádi. 1972. Die ökologischen Faktoren des durch H_2S und Ammoniak bedingten Fischsterbens. (Ecological factors of the fish kill caused by H_2S and ammonia.) Tiscia (Szeged) 7: 5-12. (In English translation.)

Vámos, R., R. Tasnádi, and Gy. Szöllősy. 1974. Az ammónia letalitásának tényezöl a halastavakban. (The factors of ammonia lethality in fish ponds.) Allatten yesztes 23(5): 67-71. (In Hungarian).

Vaughn, R.E. and B.A. Simco. 1977. Effects of ammonia on channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus. ASB Bull. 24(2): 92.

Vellas, F. and A. Serfaty. 1974. L'ammoniaque et l'urée chez un Téléostéen d'eau douce: la carpe (Cyprinus carpio L.). J. Physiol. (Paris) 68: 591-614. (In French with English summary.)

Venkataramiak, A., G.J. Lakshmi, C. Best, G. Gunter, E. Hartwig, and P. Wilde. 1981a. Studies on toxicity of OTEC plant components on marine animals from the Gulf of Mexico. DE81030167. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Venkataramiak, A., G.J. Lakshmi, C. Best, G. Gunter, E. Hartwig, and P. Wilde. 1981b. Studies on toxicity of OTEC plant components on Eucalanus sp. from the Gulf of Mexico. DE82012327. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Visek, W.J. 1968. Some aspects of ammonia toxicity in animal cells. J. Dairy Sci. 51(2): 286-295.

Wallen, I.E., W.C. Greer, and R. Lasater. 1957. Toxicity to Gambusia affinis of certain pure chemicals in turbid waters. Sewage Ind. Wastes 29(6): 695-711.

Walton, M.J. and C.B. Cowey. 1977. Aspects of ammoniogenesis in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 57B(2): 143-149.

Waluga, D. and J. Flis. 1971. Zmiany we krwi obwodowej karpia (Cyprinus carpio L.) pod wplywem wody amoniakalnej. (Changes in peripheral blood in carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) under the influence of ammonia solution.) Rocz. Nauk Roln. Ser. H 93(2): 87-94. (In English translation.)

Ward, G.S., G.C. Cramm, P.R. Parrish, and S.R. Petrocelli. 1982. Effect of ammonium jarosite on early life stages of a saltwater fish, Cyprinodon variegatus. Marine Pollut. Bull. 13(6): 191-195.

Warren, K.S. 1962. Ammonia toxicity and pH. Nature 195(4836): 47-49.

Watts, R.L. and D.C. Watts. 1974. Nitrogen metabolism in fishes. Pages 369-446 in: Chemical Zoology, Vol. VIII, M. Florkin and B.T. Scheer (Eds.), Academic Press, New York, NY.

Webb, J.T. and G.W. Brown, Jr. 1976. Some properties and occurrence of glutamine synthetase in fish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 54B(1): 171-175.

Wells, M.M. 1915. Reactions and resistance of fishes in their natural environment to acidity, alkalinity and neutrality. Biol. Bull. 29(4): 221-257.

West, C.W. 1985. Acute toxicity of ammonia to 14 freshwater species. Internal Report. U.S. EPA, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN.

Westlake, G.F. and K.S. Lubinski. 1976. A chamber to monitor the locomotor behavior of free swimming aquatic organisms exposed to simulated spills. Pages 64-69 in: Control of Hazardous Material Spills. Proceedings of

1976 National Conference on Control of Hazardous Material Spills. April 25-28, 1976. New Orleans, LA.

Whitfield, M. 1974. The hydrolysis of ammonium ions in sea water -- a theoretical study. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 54: 565-580.

Wickins, J.F. 1976. The tolerance of warm-water prawns to recirculated water. Aquaculture 9(1): 19-37.

Willingham, T. 1976. Ammonia toxicity. EPA-908/3-76-001, Control Technology Branch, Water Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII, Denver CO: 103 p.

Willingham, W.T., J.E. Colt, J.A. Fava, B.A. Hillaby, C.L. Ho, M. Katz, R.C. Russo, D.L. Swanson, and R.V. Thurston. 1979. Ammonia. Pages 6-18 in: A review of the EPA Red Book: Quality criteria for water. R.V. Thurston, R.C. Russo, C.M. Fetterolf, Jr., T.A. Edsall, and Y.M. Barber, Jr. (Eds.), Water Quality Section, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Wilson, E.F. 1974. The lethal and sublethal effects of a zirconium process effluent on juvenile salmonids. M.S. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR: 33 p.

Wilson, R.P. 1968. Comparative ammonia toxicity and metabolism. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. [Diss. Abstr. 29: 879-B (1968/1969)].

Wilson, R.P., R.O. Anderson, and R.A. Bloomfield. 1969. Ammonia toxicity in selected fishes. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 28(1): 107-118.

Wilt, F.H. and D. Mazia. 1974. The stimulation of cytoplasmic polyadenylyation in sea urchin eggs by ammonia. Dev. Biol. 37: 422-424.

Winkler, M.M. and J.L. Grainger. 1978. Mechanisms of action of NH_4Cl and other weak bases in the activation of sea urchin eggs. Nature 273(5663): 536-538.

Woker, H. 1949. Die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Giftwirkung von Ammoniak auf Fische. (The temperature dependence of the toxic effect of ammonia on fish.) Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Agnew. Limnol. 10: 575-579. (In English translation.)

Woker, H. and K. Wuhrmann. 1950. Die Empfindlichkeit verschiedener Fischarten gegenüber Ammoniak, Blausäure und Phenol. (The sensitivity of different species of fish to ammonia, hydrocyanic acid and phenol.) Rev. Suisse Zool. 57(3): 548-553. (In English translation.)

Wolf, K. 1957a. Blue-sac disease investigations: microbiology and laboratory induction. Prog. Fish-Cult. 19(1): 14-18.

Wolf, K. 1957b. Experimental induction of blue-sac disease. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 86: 61-70.

Woltering, D.M., J.L. Hedtke, and L.J. Weber. 1978. Predator-prey interactions of fishes under the influence of ammonia. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(3): 500-504.

Wood, C.M. and F.H. Caldwell. 1978. Renal regulation of acid-base balance in a freshwater fish. J. Exp. Zool. 205: 301-308.

Wood, J.D. 1958. Nitrogen excretion in some marine teleosts. Can. J. Biochem. Physiol. 36(12): 1237-1242.

Wuhrmann, K., F. Zehender, and H. Woker. 1947. Uber die fischereibiologische Bedeutung des Ammonium- und Ammoniakgehaltes fliessender Gewässer. (Biological significance for fisheries of ammonium-ion and ammonia content of flowing bodies of water.) Vierteljahrsschr. Naturforsch. Ges. Zurich 92: 198-204. (In English translation.)

Wuhrmann, K. and H. Woker. 1948. Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. II. Experimentalle Untersuchungen über die Ammoniak- und Blausäurevergiftung. (Contributions to the toxicology of fishes. II. Experimental investigations on ammonia and hydrocyanic acid poisoning.) Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 11: 210-244. (In English translation.)

Wuhrmann, K. 1952. Sur quelques principes de la toxicologie du poisson. (Concerning some principles of the toxicology of fish.) Bull. Cent. Belge Etud. Documentation Eaux 15: 49-60. (In English translation.)

Wuhrmann, K. and H. Woker. 1953. Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. VIII. Uber die Giftwirkungen von Ammoniak- und Zyanidlösungen mit verschiedener Sauerstoffspannung und Temperatur auf Fische. (Contributions to the toxicology of fishes. VIII. On the toxic effects of ammonia and cyanide solutions on fish at different oxygen tensions and temperatures.) Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 15: 235-260. (In English translation.)

Wuhrmann, K. and H. Woker. 1955. Influence of temperature and oxygen tension on the toxicity of poisons to fish. Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Agnew. Limnol. 12: 795-801.

Wuhrmann, K. and H. Woker. 1958. Vergiftungen der aquatischen Fauna durch Gewässerverunreinigungen. (Poisoning of aquatic fauna by polluted waters.) Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol. 13: 557-583. (In English translation).

Yamagata, Y. and M. Niwa. 1982. Acute and chronic toxicity of ammonia to eel Anguilla japonica. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 48(2): 171-176.

Yasunaga, Y. 1976. The influence of some pollutants on the survival of eggs and larvae of two species of flatfish, Limanda yokohamae and Paralichthys olivaceus. Bull. Tokai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 86: 81-111.

Yoshihara, T. and H. Abe. 1955. The toxicity of chemicals to fish. I. Death of young carp, Cyprinus carpio, by chemicals. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 21: 950-953. [Chem. Abstr. 50: 13333f (1956)].

Zgurovskaya, L.N. and N.G. Kustenko. 1968. The effect of ammonia nitrogen on cell division, photosynthesis and pigment accumulation in *Sceletonema costatum* (Grev.) Cl., *Chaetoceros* sp. and *Prorocentrum micans* Ehr. Okeanologiya 8(1): 116-125.